



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B

791,913











THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

18

271-12301 12301



**ANNUAL REPORT**

**OF THE**

**CANAL COMMISSIONERS**

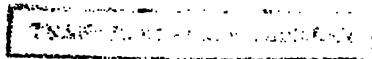
**OF THE**

**STATE OF NEW YORK.**

---

**TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE JANUARY 5, 1865.**

---



**ALBANY:**  
**CHARLES VAN BENTHUYSEN, PRINTER.**  
**1865.**

Transportation  
Library

TC

624

.N7

A3

1864

# State of New York.

---

No. 10.

---

## IN ASSEMBLY,

January 5, 1865.

---

ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE CANAL COMMISSIONERS.

STATE OF NEW YORK:  
CANAL COMMISSIONERS' OFFICE, }  
ALBANY, *December 31, 1864.* }

*To the Honorable*

*the Speaker of the Assembly:*

The undersigned herewith transmit their respective reports,  
as Canal Commissioners, for the year 1864.

F. A. ALBERGER,

W. I. SKINNER,

B. F. BRUCE,

*Canal Commissioners.*



# REPORT.

STATE OF NEW YORK:  
CANAL COMMISSIONERS' OFFICE,  
ALBANY, November 1, 1864. }

*To the Honorable the Legislature of the State of New York:*

Pursuant to the provisions contained in the Revised Statutes, the Canal Commissioners submit their

## ANNUAL REPORT.

The Board of Canal Commissioners, at the beginning of the present year, consisted of William W. Wright, President, whose term of office expired on the 31st of December, 1863; Franklin A. Alberger, Secretary, whose term of office expires on the 31st of December, 1864, and William I. Skinner, whose term of office will expire on the 31st of December, 1865.

On the first day of January last the Board consisted of Franklin A. Alberger, William I. Skinner and Benjamin F. Bruce. The Board was reorganized by the election of Franklin A. Alberger, President, and Benjamin F. Bruce, Secretary.

To William I. Skinner was assigned, in special charge, the Eastern division of the canals, which is made up as follows:

	Miles.
Erie canal, from Albany to the east bank of the Oneida Lake canal.....	136
Champlain canal.....	66
Glens Falls feeder.....	12
Pond above Troy dam.....	3
Black River canal, and Black River improvement.....	98
	<hr/>
	315
	<hr/>

To Benjamin F. Bruce was assigned, in special charge, the Middle division of the canals, which embraces the following:

	Miles.
Erie canal, from the east bank of the Oneida Lake canal to the county line between Seneca and Wayne counties, including the several feeders and reservoirs.....	76
Chenango canal, feeders and reservoirs.....	97
Oswego canal.....	38
Oneida Lake canal.....	7
Oneida River improvement.....	20
Seneca River towing path.....	5 $\frac{3}{4}$
Cayuga and Seneca canal.....	23
Cayuga inlet.....	2
Crooked Lake canal.....	8
Chemung canal.....	23
Chemung canal feeder.....	16
Seneca River improvement.....	12 $\frac{1}{4}$
	<hr/> 329 <hr/>

To Franklin A. Alberger was assigned, in special charge, the Western division of the canals, which embraces the following:

	Miles.
Erie canal, from the county line between Seneca and Wayne counties, to Buffalo, including the Main and Hamburg street canal, slips and basins at the latter place.....	155
Genesee Valley canal.....	118
Extension of Genesee Valley canal.....	7
	<hr/> 280 <hr/>
Total authorized canals.....	924

## EASTERN DIVISION.

---

### CANAL REPAIRS.

#### ERIE CANAL.

The Eastern division of the Erie canal commences at the south end of the Albany basin, and extends to the east bank of the Oneida Lake canal at Higginsville. It includes that part of the Champlain canal beginning at its junction with the Erie canal, and extending to the foot of the Mohawk river guard lock and all the feeders, dams, side cuts and structures connected with or located upon it.

It is divided into five superintendents or repair sections, which, since the twenty-sixth day of July last, have been in charge of Robert C. Dorn, superintendent, prior to which time Eli Casler had had charge from the twenty-sixth day of January, he having succeeded Elisha W. Hopkins in charge of sections numbers four and five.

#### SECTION No. 1—*Robert C. Dorn, Superintendent.*

This section extends from the south end of the Albany basin to the west end of the lower Mohawk aqueduct, and includes the Port Schuyler and West Troy side cuts, the Champlain canal from the junction to the Mohawk river, the Troy dam, sloop lock, and the pond above, making a total length of nineteen miles.

The structures upon this section are :

46 locks, including two weigh locks ; 182 lock gates ; 20 culverts ; 10 road bridges, (wood) ; 11 road bridges, (iron) ; 11 farm bridges, (wood) ; 2 towing path bridges, (wood) ; 1 aqueduct ; 6 waste weirs ; 1 work shop, and two timber sheds.

The repairs of the section were, on the 29th day of February, let to Spencer Jackson, to take effect on the succeeding 4th of March, and to continue to the first day of January, 1867, at the rate of \$39,900 per annum.

The Contracting Board in obedience to chapter 252, of the Laws of 1864, made an award to the contractor of seventy-two per cent in addition to the original contract price, as an equitable allowance for the greatly increased price of labor and mate-

rials necessary to the repair of the canal, making the annual compensation \$68,628.00.

A temporary bridge has been erected on Auburn street, West Troy, for public convenience during the construction of the new iron bridge at that place.

The bottoms of locks numbers 6, 8 and 10 have been concreted and refloored, pursuant to a resolution of the Canal Board, at a cost of \$10,844.61, chargeable to the fund for extraordinary repairs.

*Extraordinary repairs.*—The improvement of removing benches and bench walls, and substituting a vertical or slope wall, has been but partially completed. Sufficient, however, has been done to show the great good effects which will arise from it. The portion remaining of that contracted will be pressed forward during the winter and spring.

An alteration has been made in the bridge abutments at Port Schuyler and the adjacent towing path so as to allow the passage of teams under the bridge in towing in and out of the lock.

The iron bridge on Ferry street, in the city of Albany, is still incomplete, but will be built immediately after the close of navigation.

The West Troy side-cut bridges are complete with the exception of the side walk approaches. The Auburn street bridge, at West Troy, fell during the summer and has been replaced by a substantial iron structure, and the road bridge at Crescent has been rebuilt. The locks upon this section have been kept in good working order, the Troy dam has been wholly replanked and to a large extent retimbered, and is now in the best possible order, the State pier at West Troy was extensively repaired during the past winter, and many other substantial repairs have been made.

The usual number of men have been employed to assist in passing boats, preventing crowds, and as night patrols.

*Repairs required.*—The weigh-locks at West Troy and Albany should each be provided with a new scale. The present are much worn and constantly failing and are far from accurate.

Locks numbers 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18, are in danger of giving away because of their leaky bottoms, they were built prior to 1842, and the bottoms were not concreted as is now the practice, they should undergo a thorough examination and those in most immediate danger be repaired, and as there is no appropriation for that purpose one must necessarily be made.



The Rexford Flats dam, extending across the river, designed to supercede the old wing dam at that place, was put under contract a year ago and has made but slow progress, but little has been commenced and none finished. It will be urged to as near completion as possible the coming season. It is a work of considerable importance, as it is hardly possible to maintain navigation without it.

Total amount paid repair contractor.....	\$45,733 14
Total amount expended by superintendent for repairs.....	9,542 78
Total amount expended by superintendent for extraordinary repairs...	20,977 39
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$76,253 31</b>

*Detailed Abstract of Expenditures on Section No. 1.*

Structure or work.	Cost of new.	Repairs.	Totals.
Temporary bridge over canal.....	\$207 54	.....	\$207 54
Assisting navigation, including breaking ice and night patrol and police.....	.....	.....	5,741 75
Sunken boat (paid by insurance company).....	.....	.....	209 33
Regulating water for arsenal purposes.....	.....	.....	67 50
West Troy pier .....	2,604 43	.....	2,604 43
Weigh masters and collectors offices, W. Troy..	.....	\$40 75	40 75
Sheet piling near West Troy weigh-lock .....	.....	198 86	198 86
Miscellaneous .....	.....	.....	472 62
			<b>\$9,542 78</b>

*Extraordinary Repairs.*

Cementing and planking bottom of locks 6, 8 and 10 .....	10,844 61	
		10,844 61
½ of superintendent's salary and clerk hire .....		\$20,387 39
		590 00
		<b>\$20,977 39</b>

*SECTION No. 2—Robert C. Dorn, Superintendent.*

This section extends from the west end of the lower Mohawk aqueduct to the head of lock No. 27, and is thirty-two miles in length.

The structures on this section are :

18 locks—one guard lock ; 1 work shop and timber shed ; 1 dam ; 19 culverts ; 6 lock houses ; 20 road bridges, (wood) ; 3 road bridges, (iron) ; 3 aqueducts ; 2 waste weirs ; 16 farm bridges ; 2 towing path bridges.

The repairs of the section were let, February nineteenth, to Lewis Selye, at \$14,500 per annum, to take effect from and after March fourth and to continue to January first, 1867.

The contract for the repairs of this section was abandoned by the contractor, pursuant to the provisions of chapter 252, of the Laws of 1864, and the repairs were contracted to John H. Woodin, until January 1, 1868, at the rate of \$18,000 per annum, commencing on the first day of October instant. After the abandon-

ment of the contract the repairs were made by the State until the commencement of the new contract.

A floating bridge has been built at Cote's warehouse, near Rexford flats, so as to allow the passage of boats from and to the warehouse and dock. The abutments and approaches of the change bridge at that place have been completed.

Several lock gates have been replaced, and many other structures repaired, and the towing path has been gravelled in several places. Several bars which impeded navigation have been dredged out; snubbing posts have been set and some other improvements have been made.

*Repairs to be made.*—The bottoms of locks numbers 25 and 26 are in unsafe condition, and must be concreted and replanked. The timber docking on both sides of the canal, for two miles westward from Schenectady is in bad condition, and ought to be replaced by a vertical wall. The banks are high and are liable at any time to a serious breach. The Schenectady waste wier was filled with earth to prevent a breach, and as it is insecure should be immediately rebuilt. New bridges must be built at Fonda's and Kline's, and considerable repairs will be necessary to the Mohawk river aqueduct.

*Breaches.*—A boat belonging to the Fallbrook Coal Company through the carelessness of the boatman on the 14th day of August last, ran into the upper gates of lock No. 22, while a boat was passing into the lock, three lockgates were broken out and the boat which was passing into the lock was swamped by the rush of water. The necessary repairs were immediately made, and an action brought against the coal company for damages.

Total amount paid repair contractor.....	\$18,135 91
do expended by Superintendent for repairs.....	10,065 69
do do do extraordinary repairs.....	10,853 47
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$39,055 07</b>

*Detailed Abstract of Expenditures on Section No. 2.*

Structures or work.	New work.	Repairs.	Totals.
Lock gates.....	\$1,174 46	\$498 62	\$1,673 08
Locks .....		91 00	91 00
Lock tending .....			2,903 84
Oil for locks .....			72 00
Farm bridges, (wood).....		450 00	450 00
Road bridges, (wood).....		153 55	153 55
Repairing and graveling towing path....		1,505 83	1,505 83
Breaking ice and assisting boats.....			740 50
Assisting navigation.....			170 00
Dredging out bars.....			132 00
Snubbing posts .....	127 50		127 50
Bottoming out.....		99 43	99 43
Sunken boat, paid by Coal Company....			313 78
Miscellaneous.....			1,633 18
			<b>\$10,065 69</b>

*Extraordinary Repairs.*

New float bridge at Rexford Flats.....	\$500 00	
Completing docking and abutments.....	207 78	\$797 78
		<hr/>
		\$10,853 47
By superintendent's salary and clerk hire.....		590 00
		<hr/>
		\$11,453 47
		<hr/>

SECTION No. 3—*Robert C. Dorn, Superintendent.*

This section extends from the head of lock No. 27 to the foot of lock No. 34, and is thirty-seven miles in length.

The structures embraced on this section are :

14 lift locks ; 3 guard locks ; 10 aqueducts ; 29 culverts ; 5 waste weirs ; 31 farm bridges ; 18 road bridges, (wood ; ) 6 road bridges, (iron ; ) 1 wire suspension foot bridge at Fort Plain ; 2 dams ; 2 work shops, and 3 lock houses.

The repairs of this section for the past year, have been made by the superintendent. The amount of damage done by the freshet of July twentieth, 1863, was so great that it was deemed imprudent to place the section in the hands of a repair contractor, until the section was put in most thorough repair. It has been placed under contract to Van Slyck and Neff, commencing on the first day of October, and continuing to the first day of January, 1868, at the rate of \$16,780.00 per annum.

A new bridge has been put up at Vrooman's, near Canajoharie, and one with an iron chord has been built at Cox's, near St. Johnsville.

In accordance with a special act of Legislature, a stone sewer or drain has been built through the village of Canajoharie, for the protection of the buildings from the leakage of the canal.

A timber dam has been built across the Schoharie creek, at Fort Hunter, pursuant to a resolution of the Canal Board, at a cost of \$44,502.27, of this amount \$29,787.46 is chargeable to the fund for extraordinary repairs.

The price of materials and the scarcity of laborers has so increased during the past two years, that the cost of constructing the new dam has been very large, and the quantity of material was necessarily very large from the peculiar style in which it was constructed of layers of timbers lying side by side in courses one above an other, running considerable distance back.

The stone dam at Schoharie creek was completed in December 1862, and in February 1863, the stream broke up the ice and bore away a large portion of the dam, and in the following sum-

mer a majority of that remaining was swept out. During the past summer a "tree dam with stone abutments has been constructed. The trees of which the dam is composed are from seventy to ninety feet in height, and have as much of the brushy tops left upon them as possible, they are laid side by side with the butts down stream, in courses extending from one side of the stream to the other. The courses as they rise in height fall back eight or nine feet and are spiked with ragged bolts to squared cross timbers or stringers, and the brushy tops are loaded down with loose stone and gravel. The top course is of squared timber, forming a kind of coping or finish to the whole work. The expense of maintaining this dam has always been great, and heretofore no dam has been able to resist this most violent of streams. All who have seen the dam now just finished, think that it will be able to resist the stream under any and all circumstances, and it has been the endeavor of all connected with its construction to make it in the strongest, and most durable way; it will without doubt, be maintained in the future with very little expense.

The bottom of the canal at Big Nose has been concreted to stop the leakage of water through the rock upon which the canal is built. A large number of new lock gates have been put in with the new combination valve of wood and iron which is everywhere successful and is much more durable than the old. The prism of the canal at Canajoharie has been widened by the removal of the bench and slope wall and construction of a *vertical* wall on the towing path side. The canal was so narrow that boats frequently became crowded and often made considerable delay. The guard lock at Schoharie-creek feeder was raised and relaid, together with portions of the lock walls, and the lock gates were put in thorough repair before the opening of navigation.

The aqueducts upon the section were in very unsafe condition from the freshets which had swept over this section of the country during the season previous, and the outlay of moneys was necessarily very large. The aqueduct at Fort Plain was undermined and had settled considerably. It was hurriedly repaired at the time in order to keep up navigation; this spring it was thoroughly overhauled, retimbered, replanked and concreted and the fallen abutments and masonry relaid. A large portion of one side of the Schoharie-creek aqueduct was rebuilt,

and the aqueducts at Canajoharie, Yates, Sprakers, Printup's and Lashers largely repaired.

Piles have been driven at Fort Plain and Printup's aqueducts for their greater protection. and the foundation and bottom of the wastewear at Port Jackson were replanked.

The culverts on the Rocky Rift feeder had become partially undermined and were repaired by filling the holes with brush and stone. The towing path was raised to proper height and graveled the whole length of the section, and the feeder banks were also raised. The canal bottom and creek channels were cleared of the debris brought in by the freshets during the previous season, and the channel of Lasher's creek, near the aqueduct, was straightened and the aqueduct protected from the washing of the stream by a slope wall. A temporary dam has been maintained during the whole season at Schoharie creek by sunken cribs of timber loaded with brush and stone. The dam at Rocky Rifts feeder was repaired and flush boards maintained the entire season.

*Structures requiring repair.*—The bottoms of locks 30 and 32 should be replanked and concreted as there is at all times danger of their failing and materially hindering navigation. This, with the construction of a few new lock gates and the usual amount of other small repairs will place this section in very fine order.

*Breaches.*—In the evening of 18th July, a breach occurred on the fourteen-mile level, near Sprakers, caused by the boring of a muskrat. It was repaired by the evening of the 20th, though navigation was delayed a longer period by the great scarcity of water at that time.

Total amount paid repair contractor.....	\$280 35
Total amount expended by superintendent for repairs.....	101,100 02
Total amount expended by superintendent for extraordinary repairs.....	29,787 46
	<hr/>
	\$131,167 83
	<hr/>

*Detailed Abstract of Expenditures on Section No. 3.*

Structures or work	Extraordinary.	New.	Repairs.	Totals.
Locks .....			\$3,853 28	\$3,853 28
Lock tending. ....				6,374 56
Oil for locks.....				139 04
Lock gates .....		\$6,267 80	2,589 00	8,856 80
Aqueducts.....			18,030 37	18,030 37
Waste weirs .....			348 12	348 12
Culverts.....			420 85	420 85
Farm bridges, wood.....		1,629 33	708 55	2,337 88
Road bridges, wood.....		1,706 27	1,621 93	3,328 20
Road bridges, iron.....			1,020 88	1,020 88
Tow path bridge .....			167 72	167 72
Ice breakers.....			9 15	9 15

Lock houses .....	.....	\$21 53	\$21 53
Repairing and graveling tow path ....	.....	7,922 37	7,922 37
Repairing feeder banks .....	.....	263 00	263 00
Bottoming out .....	.....	3,330 16	3,330 16
Cleaning out creeks .....	.....	2,095 20	2,095 20
Feeder dams.....	\$29,787 46 14,714 84	5,222 14	19,936 95
Slope wall.....	.....	722 12 10 00	732 12
Docking.....	.....	2,346 59 279 00	2,625 59
Repairs of breach.....	.....	1,537 05	1,537 05
Breaking ice and assisting boats in consequence .....	.....	.....	1,636 31
Repairs to apron at Castle creek.....	.....	136 70	136 70
Repairs to and rais'g b'dge approaches .....	.....	148 25	148 25
Dredging out bars.....	.....	600 50	600 50
Snubbing posts.....	199 68	.....	199 68
Repairing leaks at Fort Plain.....	.....	285 07	285 07
Concreting bottom at Big Nose.....	.....	382 12	382 12
State timber placed in schedule .....	.....	.....	3,087 72
Assisting navigation.....	.....	.....	2,280 32
Miscellaneous.....	.....	.....	8,998 53
	\$29,787 46		\$101,100 02
			29,787 46
			\$130,887 48
1/4 of superintendent's salary and clerk hire.....			590 00
			\$131,477 48

#### SECTION No. 4—*Robert C. Dorn, Superintendent.*

This section extends from the foot of lock No. 34 to the head of lock No. 45, and is twenty-one miles in length.

The following are the structures upon this section :

24 locks—1 guard lock ; 196 lock gates ; 4 aqueducts ; 7 waste weirs ; 10 culverts ; 24 farm bridges, (wood ; ) 11 road bridges, (wood ; ) 2 road bridges, (iron ; ) 1 tow path bridge, (wood ; ) 1 draw bridge, (wood ; ) 1 swing bridge, (wood ; ) 1 dam ; 1 feeder with bulkhead ; 2 feeders with guard locks ; 8 lock houses ; 2 work shops ; 12 watch houses ; 1 collector's office.

The contract for the repairs of this section was let to John T. Hosch and Liberty L. Lowell, at \$12,780 per annum. The contract will expire January 1st, 1867. This contract for the repairs of this section was abandoned under authority of act, chapter 252, of the Laws of 1864, and the repairs were assumed by the State, through the superintendent, until 1st October, when the work of repairs was contracted to Samuel F. Case from that time until 1st January, 1868, at the rate of \$22,900 per annum.

*New structures.*—Seven new lock gates have been put in locks Nos. 38, 40, 41 and 44, and seventeen new combination valves. A new road bridge at Frankfort was constructed. New docking has been put up at Castle creek and at locks 34 to 40 inclusive. Two mitre sills have been put in lock 44 ; a new bridge over the waste weir at the head of lock 41, and four new lock bridges have been constructed.

A road bridge, with iron chord, has been put up at Mohawk, and another, a farm bridge, just east of Ilion.

The improvement of the "old feeder at Little Falls" has been completed, and is of great service to navigation and to the mill owners at that place.

Considerable repairs have been made to the docking at Castle creek. The Ilion aqueduct has been re-floored and almost entirely re-timbered; considerable repairs have been made to the bridges and other structures. The bottom of lock No. 44 has been repaired temporarily, but must again be overhauled.

A new bridge is building at Frankfort, and two farm bridges in the same vicinity have been built.

*Repairs required.*—The repairs upon this section will be but slight, with the exception of the bottom of lock No. 45, which must be concreted and re-planked.

*Detentions to navigation.*—The stone arch over the new feeder just above the State line, fell into the canal feeder near the opening of navigation, May 4th, and caused a detention of twenty-one hours.

June 6th the vertical wall at the foot of lock No. 45 fell into the canal and caused a detention to navigation of sixteen hours. June 23, 5, 6, a detention occurred at the same place of thirty-one hours, caused by the failing of the lock bottom, and on 29th June the water was withdrawn for nine days from the same cause.

Amount paid repair contractor.....	\$18,810 52
do expended by superintendent.....	11,006 12
Total.....	<u>\$29,816 64</u>

*Detailed Abstract of Expenditures on Section No. 4 for August and September, 1864.*

Structures or work	New.	Repairs.	Total.
Locks.....		\$813 62	\$813 62
Lock tending.....			3,843 50
Oil for locks.....			96 00
Lock gates.....	\$1,533 14	1,007 09	2,540 23
Waste weirs.....		118 25	118 25
Culverts.....		75 50	75 50
Road and farm bridges (wood).....	128 50	546 21	674 71
Towpath bridges.....		103 82	103 82
Lock houses.....		18 00	18 00
Slope and vertical wall.....		112 00	112 00
Docking.....	1,272 35		1,272 35
Watching canal.....			91 50
Repairing and graveling towpath.....		261 06	261 06
Miscellaneous.....			900 58
			<u>\$10,921 12</u>
Superintendent's salary and clerk hire.....			85 00
			<u>\$11,006 12</u>

SECTION No. 5—*R. C. Dorn, Superintendent.*

This section extends from the head of lock No. 45 to the east bank of the Oneida Lake canal, at Higginsville, a distance of thirty-four miles. The structures upon this section are as follows: 2 locks, 8 lock gates, 1 weigh-lock, 4 aqueducts, 29 culverts, 4 waste weirs, 23 farm bridges (wood), 6 farm bridges (iron), 18 road bridges (wood), 18 road bridges (iron), 1 towing path bridge, 2 foot bridges (wood), 1 foot bridge (iron), 2 lock houses, 2 work shops, 1 watch house, 5 store houses, 2 timber sheds, 2 dams, 1 collector's office, Utica.

The contract for the repairs of this section was, at the expiration of the former contract, let to Philip Corkings at the rate of \$4,483 per annum from 4th March, 1863, to 1st January, 1867. The contract was abandoned by the contractor pursuant to the provisions of chapter 252 of the Laws of 1864, and was again let to E. H. French at the rate of \$12,000 per annum, commencing October 1st and continuing to January 1st, 1868.

A portion of the vertical wall around the Utica weigh-lock has been taken down and re-laid three feet deeper than formerly, stopping the leak through the lock bottom, which caused so much trouble last year.

An iron culvert, three feet in diameter, has been put in as a continuance of the Broadway sewer under the canal at Utica.

The Bridenbecker road at Frankfort is in progress of construction, and when finished will fully suit those using it.

The vertical wall near City Mills, Utica, has been completed, and is a valuable and lasting improvement. The bridge over the big basin at Utica has been raised to correspond with the other bridges at that place.

The timber docking, as recommended in the report of last year, has been constructed on the berm side of the canal west of the freight depot of the Rome, Watertown & Ogdensburgh railroad company at Rome. It is 1,104 ft. in length, and is designed to accommodate the largely increasing business of that road with the canals.

Total amount paid repair contractor.....	\$15,567 14
Total expended by superintendent.....	6,028 81
	<hr/>
	\$21,596 95
	<hr/>



*Detailed Abstract of Expenditures on Section No. 5, for August and September, 1864.*

Structure or work.	Repairs.	Total.
Locks .....	\$162 20	\$162 20
Lock tending.....	.....	320 00
Oil for lock.....	.....	8 00
Lock gates.....	30 19	30 19
Weigh lock at Utica.....	239 48	239 48
Farm bridges (wood).....	783 54	783 54
Road do do.....	798 24	798 24
do do (iron).....	551 04	551 04
Tow path bridges (wood).....	97 29	97 29
Slope wall.....	194 25	194 25
Locking.....	318 09	318 09
Raising and repairing bridge approaches.....	270 75	270 75
Repairing and graveling towing path.....	1,628 80	1,628 80
Miscellaneous .....	541 94	541 94
		<hr/>
Superintendent's salary and clerk hire.....		\$5,943 81
		85 00
		<hr/>
		\$6,028 81

*The following are the amounts expended on the Eastern Division of the Erie canal for a series of years past.*

YEAR.	Sec. 1.	Sec. 2.	Sec. 3.	Sec. 4.	Sec. 5.	Sec. 6.	Total.
1851 .....	\$74,632 71	\$27,317 17	\$40,073 38	\$30,451 95	\$26,937 64	\$23,289 89	\$222,702 54
1852 .....	136,016 49	47,858 59	51,651 16	35,904 45	33,288 04	24,171 07	328,889 80
1853 .....	101,124 60	32,101 88	44,403 64	33,128 69	29,602 41	35,803 29	276,164 51
1854 .....	75,298 10	42,256 86	61,674 97	46,187 95	29,099 71	44,120 44	282,642 82
1855 .....	57,875 36	63,016 64	76,597 47	42,361 22	32,354 39	28,125 13	300,330 21
1856 .....	42,954 22	27,181 56	49,232 00	44,436 55	40,147 81	24,489 52	228,441 66
1857 .....	46,113 36	17,953 21	21,990 18	35,598 80	29,922 29	14,291 32	165,869 16
1858 .....	46,630 34	28,398 85	25,876 28	35,831 81	27,260 04	.....	163,997 32
1859 .....	102,000 64	26,166 15	37,766 71	26,969 66	22,842 36	.....	215,745 52
1860 .....	41,054 96	25,551 84	13,611 45	10,679 26	19,417 25	.....	110,314 76
1861 .....	41,797 56	20,261 52	14,598 23	13,444 52	10,177 80	.....	100,279 63
1862 .....	40,879 98	20,365 37	20,672 18	16,187 01	10,975 99	.....	109,080 53
1863 .....	43,744 56	25,246 02	47,505 71	20,960 89	11,413 74	.....	148,870 92
1864 ... ..	55,490 92	28,769 27	102,167 73	31,491 76	23,874 36	.....	241,794 04

### CHAMPLAIN CANAL.

This canal, commencing at the foot of the guard lock, on the Mohawk river, and extending to Whitehall, including the Glens Falls feeder, is divided into three superintendent's or repair sections. The whole length of the canal is about seventy-six miles.

The repairs of this canal were in charge of Joseph McFarland until 27th January, 1864, when Alonson Welch was appointed superintendent in charge of section number one, and James H. Sherrill in charge of sections number two and three.

#### SECTION No. 1.—*Alonson Welch, Superintendent.*

This section extends from the south end of the guard lock at [Assem. No. 10.]

Cohoes, to the south end of the first lock north of Fort Miller bridge, and is twenty-eight miles in length.

The contract for the repairs of this section was let to Archibald McArthur, for the term of four and one-fourth years, at the rate of \$13,848 per annum, from October 1st, 1863, and was abandoned on the first day of August, 1864, pursuant to act, chapter 252, Laws of 1864.

The section was relet to Samuel G. Hart, at the rate of \$25,800 per annum, commencing 1st October, 1864, and continuing to 1st January, 1868.

The structures upon the section are: 12 locks, 1 weigh lock, 1 aqueduct, 11 waste weirs, 8 culverts, 2 work shops, 1 lock house and collector's office, 1 timber shed, 2 dams (one across Hudson and one across Mohawk river), 1 watch house and collector's office. 5 foot bridges, 2 bridges at Waterford, 1 store house, 36 farm bridges, 28 road bridges, 7 towing path bridges, 7 lock houses, 1 watch house.

*New Structures.*—New bridges have been built on the three and three-fourths and sixteen mile-levels at Slade's and McDanol's, and a foot bridge at the Cohoes guard lock. The bridges at Dempsey's, Arnold's, Chase's, Wilson's, Johnson's, Hewet's and Marshall's have been raised with their approaches.

The road bridges at Stillwater, Wilbur's basin, Mechanicsville and Waterford have been repaired, and a new abutment built at Wilbur's basin road-bridge.

The Mohawk river dam has also received considerable repairs. The Broad and Division street bridges and abutments at Waterford have been raised two feet.

The waste weirs at Wilbur's basin, Stillwater and Mechanicsville have been considerably repaired. New mitre sills have been put in Flynn's lock and some few repairs have been made to the Schuylerville aqueduct.

The prism of the canal has been widened in several places and the docking and slope wall taken up and relaid.

The docking in the Mohawk and Hudson rivers has been thoroughly repaired and the feeder around the Cohoes locks has been taken up and reconstructed of a size sufficient to remedy the evil caused by the overflow of the water about the lock.

*Repairs required.*—Denning's, Hall's, Hogeman's, Van Slyck's, Best's, Smith's, Chase's and Johnson's farm bridges, and the three bridges at Mechanicsville, will all have to be thoroughly

repaired. The Hudson river and Mohawk river dams, and the docking at those places, and at the Schuylerville and Waterford basins will also require considerable repair.

New lock houses are needed at locks 2, 9 and 11, and all the old require, more or less, repairs. More ample feeders are needed at the Mohawk and Hudson river locks. The towing path should be raised in several places and the sand embankment at Coeville should be made secure, and the Schuylerville aqueduct should be quite largely repaired.

Total amount paid repair contractors .....	\$16,014 10
Amount expended by superintendent for repairs.....	9,317 58
"                    "                    "                    extraordinary repairs.....	8,268 27
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$33,699 95</b>

Structures or works, &c.	Cost of new structures.	Cost of repairs of old, &c.	Total new and old.
Locks .....	\$2,405 82		\$2,405 82
Lock tending (exclusive of oil).....		\$1,646 24	1,646 24
Oil for locks.....		23 86	23 86
Lock gates .....	350 00	373 00	723 00
Aqueducts.....		354 50	354 50
Waste weirs.....	1,321 96		1,321 96
Farm bridges (wood) and approaches .....	819 50	367 29	1,186 79
Road bridges (wood) stone abutment.....	568 07	184 50	752 57
Tow path bridges (wood) waste weir.....		155 75	155 75
Under water excavating by dredging.....	538 75		538 75
Widening prism canal.....	2,610 29		2,610 29
Raising and repairing tow path and berm bank, not including repairs to slope walls.....		901 50	901 50
Dams.....	397 95	293 75	691 70
Slope wall.....	987 12	128 75	1,115 87
Docking.....	1,084 50	600 00	1,684 50
Snubbing posts.....	295 75		295 75
Watching canal.....		116 25	116 25
Unexpended accounts paid by me accruing September .....		25 52	25 52
Other miscellaneous expenditures.....		228 57	228 57
	<u>\$11,379 71</u>	<u>\$5,399 48</u>	<u>\$16,779 19</u>
			566 64
			240 00
			<u>\$17,585 83</u>

#### SECTION NO. 2—James H. Sherrill, Superintendent.

This section extends from the south end of the first lock north of Fort Miller bridge to Dunham's basin, and includes the Glens Falls feeder and pond above, in all twenty-four miles in length.

The repairs of this section were let to Anson Bangs for the term of five years, commencing August 1st, 1860, for the sum of \$9,300 per annum, and by him assigned to Harvey Church, and were afterwards, on the 1st day of August, 1864, abandoned under the provisions of act, chapter 252 of the Laws of 1864, and relet to the same contractor at the rate of \$19,400 per annum, commencing 1st October, 1864, and continuing to 1st January, 1868.

Upon this section the structures are as follows:

19 locks; 7 waste weirs; 19 farm bridges; 3 towing path bridges; 1 work shop; 1 dam across the Hudson river, 900 feet long; 3 aqueducts; 9 culverts; 17 road bridges; 10 lock houses; 1 store house.

Fort Edward lock is in progress of construction, and will be completed by the opening of navigation. It has a new location which will remedy the difficulty of entrance which exists in the old, which lock will be used as a feeder lock to gauge the quantity of water passed down the canal.

The sluice on the Glens Falls feeder around the two combined locks, has been increased in capacity, and now affords a larger supply of water. The dam at the head of the feeder has been strengthened and the towing path has been repaired over the whole section. A new breast wall has been built at the head of lock number eleven, and the masonry at locks numbers 4, 5 and 9 has been dressed down in the chamber of the locks, to allow the passage of larger boats. Additional snubbing posts have been set near many of the locks.

The Moseskill aqueduct has been propped up and supported by timbers and some other repairs made to it.

Brown's and Taylor's bridges have been rebuilt, and repairs have been made to Geer's, Black's, Sutfin's, Slocum's, Cheeney's, Gallucia's, Payne's and other farm bridges, and to the Saratoga, Cunningham's, Glens Falls and other road bridges.

The docking on the 1, 3 and 5-mile levels has been repaired and in some places renewed.

A change bridge has been built at Fort Edward, and various repairs have been made to the Fort Miller and other towpath bridges. The slope wall along the Glens Falls feeder has been slightly repaired, and the prism of the canal in its narrowest places has been increased. The 1 and 3-mile level waste weirs have been repaired in a thorough manner, and the lock gates on the Glens Falls feeder and the main canal have from time to time received considerable repair.

*Repairs required*—Moseskill lock should be immediately rebuilt of such increased size as to pass with ease the largest class boats.

The Dunham's basin waste weirs should be rebuilt during the winter. Cunningham's and Lincoln's road bridges, Holman and Slocum's farm bridges require new superstructures, and many road and farm bridges require thorough repairs.

The channel of the canal at the head of lock number 14 Glens Falls feeder, should be dredged out, increasing the width as it is now inconveniently narrow.

The lock houses and state shops require some repairs. Several of the lock bottoms of the Glens Falls feeder must be concreted before navigation, and the sluices around them be repaired. There are still several leaks in the feeder which were not stopped by the contractor, because of the abandonment of the contract by the State, on account of the exhaustion of the appropriation for that purpose.

Total amount paid repair contractor .....	\$9,945 61
do do expended by Superintendent.....	11,287 18
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$21,232 79</b>

Structures or works, &c.	Cost of new structures.	Cost of repairs of old, &c.	Total new and old.
Locks .....	\$1,281 54	.....	\$1,281 54
Lock tending (exclusive of oil).....	.....	\$1,542 25	1,542 25
Oil for locks .....	.....	36 00	36 00
Lock gates .....	968 90	316 28	1,285 16
Aqueducts .....	217 23	.....	217 23
Waste weirs.....	160 00	10 00	170 00
Farm bridges (wood) and approaches.....	746 67	321 25	1,067 92
Road bridges (wood).....	.....	106 00	106 00
Tow path bridges (wood).....	.....	166 06	166 06
Work shops.....	80 23	.....	80 23
Mowing eel grass in G. F. feeder.....	.....	99 00	99 00
Stopping leaks in G. F. feeder.....	714 27	.....	714 27
Raising and repairing tow path and berm bank.....	330 40	765 12	1,095 52
Dams (feet ).....	302 43	508,13	810 16
Slope wall .....	.....	190 75	190 75
Docking.....	905 52	400 00	1,305 52
Watching canal .....	.....	122 00	122 00
Other miscellaneous expenditures.....	.....	615 07	615 07
Measuring bouts at Fort Edward .....	.....	382 50	382 50
	<u>\$5,706 79</u>	<u>\$5,580 39</u>	<u>\$11,287 18</u>

### SECTION No. 3—*James H. Sherrill, Superintendent.*

This section extends from Dunham's basin to Whitehall, a distance of twenty-two miles. The repairs of this section were let July 14, to take effect August 1, to Henry D. Denison, for \$7,500 per annum, to continue until January first, 1867. The Contracting Board of the State of New York, by authority of act, chapter 252 of the Laws of 1864, added sixty per centum to the contract price of the repairs of this section, making the annual compensation of the contractor \$12,000.

The following are the structures upon it :

8 locks, 3 culverts, 5 waste weirs, 7 road bridges, 20 farm bridges, 4 towing path bridges, 5 small dams on Wood creek, 4 lock houses.

*Repairs.*—The road bridges, abutments and approaches at Com-

stock's Landing, Whitehall, Smith's Basin and Brayton's, have been raised. and the farm bridges at Kibby's, Empty's, Brown's, Manville's, Adams' and others have been raised.'

The dams on Wood creek have been repaired and are generally secure, the banks have been protected by rip rap wall to prevent the undermining of the dam.

An additional number of snubbing posts have been put on Wood creek for greater protection to boats in high water.

*Repairs required.*—The channel of Wood creek will require quite an amount of dredging to insure good navigation next season, and the towing path needs considerable gravelling. The prism of the canal is in many cases inconveniently narrow and should be widened so that boats may pass each other without difficulty.

General repairs to lock gates, bridges, &c., are needed.

Total amount expended by superintendent.....	\$3,068 23
Total amount paid repair contractor.....	7,012 50
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$10,080 73</b>

Structures or works, &c.	Cost of new structures.	Cost of repairs of old, &c.	Total new and old.
Locks .....	\$403 20	.....	\$403 20
Farm bridges (wood) and approaches .....	669 43	.....	669 43
Road bridges (wood) and stone abutment. ....	401 35	.....	401 35
Timber sheds .....	105 25	.....	105 25
Dams .....	841 11	.....	841 11
Other miscellaneous expenditures.....	.....	81 25	81 25
	<b>\$2,420 34</b>	<b>\$81 25</b>	<b>\$2,501 59</b>
Superintendent's salary, 8 months.....			566 64
			<b>\$3,068 23</b>

*The following are the amounts expended on the Champlain canal for repairs during a series of years past:*

Years.	Section 1.	Section 2.	Section 3.	Total.
1851 .....	\$23,870 27	\$16,844 49	\$10,252 07	\$50,966 83
1852 .....	37,611 43	19,246 62	18,660 96	75,519 01
1853 .....	38,225 47	18,791 71	21,946 18	78,963 36
1854 .....	31,025 06	24,894 34	16,663 01	73,463 43
1855 .....	48,756 85	24,083 28	17,543 08	90,383 21
1856 .....	21,191 60	11,647 30	12,535 30	45,374 20
1857 .....	54,357 76	9,574 78	8,707 77	72,640 31
1858 .....	42,386 75	24,561 20	14,111 21	81,059 16
1859 .....	37,309 00	15,726 39	11,843 37	64,875 76
1860 .....	26,997 46	16,621 80	12,401 70	56,020 96
1861 .....	12,305 84	11,488 99	4,952 97	28,747 80
1862 .....	16,752 47	10,666 85	8,668 22	36,087 54
1863 .....	27,673 30	11,495 96	13,795 20	52,964 40
1864 .....	27,021 63	22,310 09	10,884 79	60,216 51

## BLACK RIVER CANAL.

The Black River canal extends from Rome to Lyons Falls, a distance of 36 miles; and there are connected with it and forming part of its navigable length the Delta feeder, navigable for  $1\frac{1}{4}$  miles, Boonville feeder navigable for  $10\frac{1}{2}$  miles, river above Forrestport dam navigable for 2 miles, improvement of the Moose river above Lyons Falls dam  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles, and the improvement of the Black river  $42\frac{1}{2}$  miles, making a total navigable length of  $93\frac{3}{4}$  miles.

The canal and river improvements are divided into three superintendent's or repair sections.

The whole of this canal was, until the 27th January, 1864, in charge of Joseph French, as superintendent, at which time Oscar L. Wetmore was appointed.

## SECTION No. 1.

This section extends from the junction of the Black River canal with the Erie canal, at Rome, to a point one thousand feet north of lock No. 70, and is about twenty-four miles in length.

The following are the structures upon this section :

70 lift locks; 1 guard lock; 10 culverts; 2 draw bridges across Delta feeder; 19 lock houses; 1 aqueduct over Rome and Ogdensburgh railroad; 18 farm bridges; 2 farm bridges owned and supported by individuals; 1 dam across the Lansing kill; 5 waste weirs; 15 road bridges; 2 road and change bridges; 5 aqueducts.

The contract for the repairs of this section was let to Edward H. Edwards, for the term of four years and eight months, commencing May 1st, 1861, at \$8,700 per annum.

The Contracting Board, in obedience to chapter 252, of the Laws of 1864, made an award to the contractor of fifty per cent on the contract price, as an equitable allowance for the greatly increased price of labor and materials necessary to the repair of the canal, making the annual compensation of the contractor after the first day of August, 1864, \$13,050.00

*New structures.*—Eighteen lock gates have been put in and the balance beams have been renewed in many cases, and new docking has been built on towing path side at lock number 20.

During the past season the water found a passage under the foundation of lock number 60, extending through the chamber and washing the soil from under the lock walls, causing a

depression near the upper and lower gates. It has been concreted.

*Repairs.*—The sluice around combined locks numbers 44, 45 and 46, has been rebuilt on a new foundation at a cost of \$326.52, a portion of the expense was paid by the State, the balance was charged to the repair contractor.

The two spans of the Wells brook aqueduct, which are removed every winter for the passage of ice, were replaced. The road and farm bridges have been somewhat repaired by replanking and the insertion of new timbers. The valves and mitre sills of locks between Boonville and Western have been considerably repaired. The coping and stone walls of the waste weirs, the sluices around the locks and other structures, have been considerably repaired, and the levels of the canal bottomed out last spring.

*Requiring repairs.*—Quite a number of lock gates and bridges will require rebuilding. Many of the lock bottoms, mitre sills and valves are in bad condition, as it is impossible to repair them while passing water through the canal, and must be done in the winter and spring.

Timber is being delivered for the construction of lock gates and bridges, which it is designed to have in readiness before spring. The docking at the head of the locks in many places must be repaired and the lock houses require some attention.

There has been but little detention to navigation during the season and that arose from the failing of some of the lock gates.

But two boats, and those old, have sunken, causing no delay to navigation.

#### SECTION NO. 2.

This section commences at a point one thousand feet north of lock No. 70, and extends to the junction with the Black river at Lyon's Falls, a distance of twelve miles. It includes the Boonville feeder to Forrestport, a distance of ten and a half miles; also, the river above the dam at Forrestport, some two miles in length, and the Moose River improvement above the dam at Lyon's Falls, one and one-half miles long.

The contract for the repairs of this section was let to Benjamin F. Maxson for the term of five years, commencing March 1, 1861, at \$4,178 per annum.

The Contracting Board, in pursuance of the law of 1864, made an award of fifty per cent upon the contract price, to commence from the first day of August, making the present annual compensation \$6,267.00.



The following are the structures upon this section :

39 lift locks, 1 guard lock, 13 lock houses, 1 aqueduct, 6 waste weirs, 10 culverts, 2 dams, 16 road bridges, 22 farm bridges, 1 farm and chain bridge, 1 road and chain bridge, 1 towing path bridge.

*New structures.*---Three road bridges have been built by the repair contractor at Lyon's Falls, Lee's mills, and one on the feeder below Hawkinsville. New head gates and double valves have been put in the guard lock at the head of the feeder, furnishing a much larger supply of water. A stop gate has been built at the expense of the State on the feeder about a mile below Hawkinsville. New bents have been put under Grossman's farm bridge; the docking below the guard lock has been substantially repaired, and quite a number of lock gates have been put on the old gates.

*Repairs.*---The lock gates have received some repair; many of the bridges have been replanked and otherwise repaired. The bridge over the canal on Main street, in the village of Boonville, has been thoroughly overhauled, and has been raised about nine inches; the expense of raising was paid by the State.

*Structures requiring repairs.*---The docking at the head of many of the locks must be repaired; the work is now in progress. The lock houses also will need some repair. The banks along the line of the feeder, from Boonville to Forrestport, are mostly composed of sand, are much washed by the strong current caused by a descent of seven inches to the mile; the banks must be strengthened in many places. Heavy bars are often formed by the washing of the banks, so often that the maintenance of navigation is almost impossible. The banks should be lined with gravel, which holds its shape and does not wash; an expenditure of a considerable sum might wisely be made for such an improvement.

Several bridges will have to be rebuilt; the timber is already on hand.

Navigation was delayed six days in consequence of a boat breaking through the gates at lock number 109.

#### *The Reservoirs.*

The Erie canal must have suspended all navigation for quite a length of time during the past season but for the large supply of water furnished to it at Rome through the Black River canal by

the reservoirs on the head waters of the Black river. Since the earlier part of June last these reservoirs have furnished a steady supply of water, entirely filling the feeder until the latter part of September, when the effects of the drouth were no longer felt.

The expense of their maintenance has been only nominal since their completion. Woodhull Lake reservoir will require some slight repairs in the spring.

### SECTION No. 3,

Includes the Black River improvement from Lyon's Falls to Carthage, a distance of  $42\frac{1}{2}$  miles, and the repairs are contracted for by Ward & McVickar, for \$3,800 per annum; their contract expires November 1, 1864.

Fifty per centum was allowed by the Contracting Board as an equitable allowance for increased cost of maintenance of repairs pursuant to chapter 252 of the Laws of 1864, making the annual compensation after first day of August at the rate of \$5,700 00.

The following are the structures upon this section:

1 road bridge at Carthage, 1 draw bridge at Beach's, 1 draw bridge at Illingsworth's, 1 draw bridge at Carter's, 1 draw bridge at Tiffany's, 1 dam and lock at Otter creek, dam at Carthage.

With the exception of some improvements to the draw at Carter's Landing, made by the State, all the repairs were made by the repair contractor.

The contract for the repairs of this section expired on the 1st day of October inst., but will be immediately relet until which time it will be in charge of the superintendent of repairs.

*The following are the amounts expended on the Black River canal and Black River improvement, for repairs, for a series of years past.*

YEARS.	Section 1.	Section 2.	River Imp.	Total.
1851.....	\$7,127 35	\$15,574 18	.....	\$22,701 53
1852.....	8,370 56	22,240 37	.....	30,610 93
1853.....	6,895 85	19,324 03	.....	26,219 88
1854.....	12,321 43	16,256 82	.....	28,578 25
1855.....	9,347 28	24,514 40	.....	33,861 68
1856.....	4,826 55	12,377 18	.....	17,203 73
1857.....	3,935 08	9,860 97	.....	13,796 65
1858.....	3,999 00	14,622 75	.....	18,621 75
1859.....	8,107 70	16,818 03	.....	24,925 73
1860.....	4,821 54	14,724 85	\$2,741 55	22,287 94
1861.....	9,962 37	9,639 59	3,799 92	23,401 88
1862.....	11,982 98	4,095 35	7,651 31	24,629 64
1863.....	10,956 35	5,455 16	4,043 34	20,454 85
1864.....	12,034 37	5,418 65	4,193 47	21,646 47

*Statement showing the character of work, estimated cost, amount of work done during the fiscal year, whole amount done, and amount remaining to be done under contracts existing during the fiscal year ending September 30, 1864, on the Eastern Division of the New York State canals.*

Character of work.	Estimated cost.	Am't done during fiscal year.	Whole am't done.	Am't remaining to be done.
<b>REPAIRS OF THE ERIE CANAL.</b>				
Iron superstructures at Ferry street, Albany, and over Port Schuyler side cut; also over upper side cut at West Troy, with work connected	\$10,759 50	\$7,220 00	\$7,780 00	\$2,979 50
<b>EXTRAORDINARY REPAIRS OF THE ERIE CANAL.</b>				
Removal of benches and slope wall and the construction of vertical and slope walls between locks No. 1 and 2.....	\$29,000 00	\$14,280 00	\$15,260 00	\$13,740 00
Removal of benches and slope wall and the construction of a vertical wall from the upper side cut at W. Troy, to lock No. 3.....	28,500 00	17,620 00	17,620 00	10,880 00
Improvement of the old feeder on the north side of the Mohawk river at Little Falls.....	6,242 69	6,242 69	6,242 69	Settled.
Stone dam across the Mohawk river Bexford Flats.....	30,000 00	2,900 00	2,900 00	27,100 00
A sewer in the village of West Troy to drain leakage from canal, extending from culvert west of weigh lock, east to Union street.....	4,481 20	4,481 20	4,481 20	Settled.
	<u>\$98,223 89</u>	<u>\$45,523 89</u>	<u>\$46,503 89</u>	<u>\$51,720 00</u>
<b>CHAMPLAIN CANAL.</b>				
Stopping leaks on Glens Falls feeder, Section No. 1.....	\$36,034 51	\$1,514 51	\$36,034 51	Settled.
do do section No. 2	28,702 81	1,632 86	28,702 86	Settled.
	<u>\$64,737 37</u>	<u>\$3,147 37</u>	<u>\$64,737 37</u>	<u>.....</u>
<b>EXTRAORDINARY REPAIRS OF THE CHAMPLAIN CANAL.</b>				
Rebuilding, on enlarged plan, lock No. 13, at Fort Edward.....	\$30,000 00	\$18,080 00	\$18,080 00	\$11,920 00
<b>REPAIRS OF THE BLACK RIVER CANAL.</b>				
Bridge over the Black river at Lyons' Falls.....	\$11,060 20	.....	.....	\$11,060 20

*Statement showing character of work, estimated cost and amount paid on work not under contract on the eastern division of the New York State canals, from October 1st, 1863, to October 1st, 1864, as performed under the supervision of the engineers.*

Character of the work.	Estimated cost.	Amount paid.
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS ERIE CANAL.</b>		
Bridge superstructure at Mohawk (difference).....	\$2,827 67	\$2,017 04
Drain in the village of Canajoharie, Act, chap. 373, Laws of 1863.....	2,500 00	2,499 50
Bridge superstructures at Staring's and Benton and Richardson.....	685 03	685 03
Repairing foot of apron at Printup's aqueduct.....	280 35	280 35

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

Character of the work.	Estimated cost.	Amount paid.
Bridge superstructure at Water st., Albany, (difference)	\$1,059 56	\$445 68
do do Damon's, near lock 18, do	1,075 49	415 11
Cutting grooves in masonry at head of locks on superintendent's section, No. 2.....	360 00	360 00
Constructing temporary dam at Rexford Flats .....	200 00	200 00
Excavating gravel and putting in concrete over culvert near lock 24 .....	990 00	990 00
Building slope wall near Kline's above Flint Hill .....	807 60	807 60
Repairing pier across lower end basin, West Troy .....	2,451 63	2,451 63
Constructing iron sewer at Broadway st., Utica .....	2,905 26	2,905 26
Vertical wall at Weigh Lock, Utica .....	1,095 00	1,095 00
do do John st. bridge, Utica .....	55 00	55 00
Sundry items of work on superintendent's section No. 2,	678 94	678 94
Extra work on break near Whitesboro' .....	833 88	833 88
Bridge superstructure at Crescent .....	720 20	720 20
do do Auburn st. W. Troy, (difference)	3,206 00	2,475 00
	<u>\$22,730 61</u>	<u>\$19,915 22</u>

## EXTRAORDINARY REPAIRS OF THE ERIE CANAL.

ACT, CHAP. 311, LAWS OF 1863.

Change bridge at Rexford flats and bank across basin ...	\$7,250 00	\$207 78
Location of road at Bridenbecker's, near Frankfort, Act chap. 275, Laws of 1863 .....	1,500 00	
Vertical wall at City Mills, Utica .....	539 50	539 50
Bottoming canal between Oriskany and Newville .....	2,300 00	
Removing wall benches between Ilion and Frankfort .....	2,300 00	1,476 71
Graveling tow-path between locks No. 40 and 41 .....	1,700 00	1,196 97
Concreting foundations to locks No. 6, 7, 8, 10, 11 and 20,	6,400 00	6,400 00
Removing wall benches from Frankfort to Starch Factory* .....	1,040 75	1,040 75
Removing wall benches from Newville to Rome* .....	600 00	600 00
Altering bridge and tow-path at Port Schuyler .....	100 00	100 00
Raising abutments to bridge at Ferry street, Albany ...	225 00	
Setting float bridge at Rexford Flats .....	590 00	590 00
Docking near freight depot Watertown R. R., Rome ...	5,520 00	5,520 00
Raising bridge over Big basin, Utica .....	515 00	515 00
Dam across Schoharie creek .....	29,880 00	29,787 46
	<u>\$60,460 25</u>	<u>\$47,974 67</u>

## MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS CHAMPLAIN CANAL.

Raising abutment to road bridge Comstock's Landing...	\$100 00	\$100 00
do bridges at Broad and Division sts. Waterford...	300 00	300 00
do 7 road bridges between Waterford and Saratoga dam .....	216 50	\$216 50
Raising 26 farm bridges between Waterford and Saratoga dam .....	552 00	552 00
Rebuilding Hutchin's road and farm bridge (difference) ..	547 00	547 00
Improving canal near Coville .....	301 50	301 50
Taking up and relaying masonry in lock at Ft. Edward	105 00	105 00
Relaying in cement farm abutment of first road bridge south of Fort Edward .....	81 00	81 00
	<u>\$2,203 00</u>	<u>\$2,203 00</u>

## MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS BLACK RIVER CANAL.

New valves in upper gates of guard lock head of Black River feeder .....	\$400 00	\$395 61
--	----------	----------

## EXTRAORDINARY REPAIRS BLACK RIVER CANAL.

Constructing piers at Otter creek, Black river .....	\$6,500 00
--	------------

\*Paid from appropriation for the same from Oriskany to Newville.

## GENERAL IMPROVEMENTS.

## ERIE CANAL.

The advantages arising from the removal of the benches on the Eastern division of the Erie canal, so far as they have been removed fully warrant the expenditure by the State, of the necessary moneys for the removal of those which remain. There are now seventy miles or thereabouts yet undisturbed, and there is no improvement upon the Erie canal, from which greater benefits would immediately arise, more especially is this true with regard to the benches between the "sixteen locks," where the distance from lock to lock is short and the levels are almost always full of boats. An appropriation of \$172,700 would be necessary for this purpose, according to the estimate of D. C. Jenne, engineer; and there is not, that I am aware, any place where an equal expenditure of money would produce greater good results or those more generally felt.

The necessity of concreting the bottoms of the locks built prior to 1842, has been more than once alluded to in prior reports. The locks which were built before that date, were not concreted as is now the universal practice, and after the floors of the locks become worn and the water pressing through under the piers little by little undermine them, and form troublesome breaches, frequently delaying and hindering navigation throughout the whole season. All the old locks should be carefully examined and should be concreted where there is any chance of failure. It would cost perhaps \$2,000 per lock. There are now 18 locks needing the improvement, making an appropriation of \$36,000 necessary.

At many of the locks there are no lock-houses, and where the locks are distant from a city or village it is often very difficult to procure and keep good lock-tenders, and it is upon them that rapid and easy navigation of our canals depend in a great measure. Cheap but substantial lock-houses should be built at or near every lock, so that the distance to and from the lock and house may be short, and the location convenient.

The weigh locks upon this division of the canals, with the exception of that at Waterford, are a constant source of annoyance and complaint. The scales in use are insufficient in capacity to weigh the amounts required of them with any degree of accuracy. Three hundred tons is not an uncommon weight for a boat and cargo. The scales at West Troy and Albany, have been in con-

stant want of repair, and in four instances have been crushed to the bottom of the lock by the weight of boats weighing upon them, to the very serious injury of the boats and cargoes. The scale at the Waterford weigh lock, and the lock itself, are of ample capacity, and have afforded not even the slightest cause of complaint, nor detention to navigation. In cost it is much less expensive than the scales heretofore put in, of most simple construction, and unlikely to get out of repair, and I am aware of none as permanent, accurate, or cheap.

I would therefore recommend that the weigh locks at Albany, West Troy and Utica, be remodded and some new and stronger scales put in.

The insufficient supply of water between lock No. 39 and a point nine miles west of Higginsville, has long been a source of great annoyance and delay to those navigating the canal, and the means of obtaining the necessary supply has been the topic of many discussions. On the last revival of the discussion, with a view of meeting the difficulty, it was contended that the De Ruyter reservoir, when finished, would supply all that was necessary. This it has failed to do, and during the last season navigation has been suspended for at least twenty days in consequence, and boats have been detained a longer period because of the difficulty of passing the crowds which are universally the result of any stoppages. Had the business upon the canals been as flourishing as in some of the past seasons, the crowds would have been larger and the detentions longer.

There is only one practicable method, in my opinion, remaining, and that is the construction of the Fish-creek feeder. The construction of this feeder was warmly advocated in the report of the Canal Commissioners of 1860, and the matter was strongly urged upon the Canal Board, but that body saw fit to cause the construction of the De Ruyter reservoir in place of the Fish-creek feeder, and experience has shown the De Ruyter unequal to the demand upon it.

The recommendation of Fish-creek feeder to the Legislature was accompanied by a very able and carefully prepared report upon the subject, and estimates of the quantities, by Mr. S. H. Sweet, then resident engineer. The report and estimates of Mr. Sweet, upon the subject, show conclusively that this source of supply is constant, and may be depended upon, and will furnish even more water than is required for the supply of the easterly end of the level. The report and estimates of Mr. Sweet are here

given at length, and I would ask of all connected with the canals, or those having an interest in their successful maintenance, a careful perusal.

UTICA, Dec. 29th, 1860.

HON. WM. I. SKINNER, *Canal Commissioner*:

Dear Sir—In answer to your several inquiries, made 21st inst., I beg leave to submit the following

#### REPORT.

##### NOTE A.

The quantity of water brought to the basin  
drained by the Oswego river, from Lake  
Erie and Chemung river..... = 11,887 c. ft. per m.

##### NOTE B.

The quantity carried in the same direction  
from reservoirs during dry season..... = 5,816 “ “

##### NOTE D.

The quantity required and used by the Oneida Lake canal..... = 1,101 “ “

##### NOTE G.

The supply from De Ruyter reservoir for 100  
days ..... = 3,891 “ “

##### NOTE C.

The present supply between lock No. 47 and  
Higginsville..... = 7,581 “ “

##### NOTE H & E.

The quantity required for a trade of 300  
lockages between said points..... = 13,179 “ “

##### NOTE F & H.

The deficiency for above trade between said  
points ..... = 5,598 “ “

##### NOTE F.

The deficiency after adding De Ruyter to present  
supply for said trade and distance.. = 1,707 “ “

The distance that water will be sent east of  
lock 47 with present supply..... =  $5\frac{1}{3}$  miles.

The distance that water will be sent east  
lock 47, with De Ruyter added to present  
supply..... =  $24\frac{1}{2}$  “

The distance from lock No. 47 to Higginsville =  $33\frac{1}{2}$  “

The distance west of Higginsville to be supplied from Rome, after construction of De Ruyter ..... = 9 “

\* See Note K for this quantity, as increased by State—3,072 cubic feet per minute.

NOTE J & H.

The total deficiency between locks 47 and 39,  
including Oneida Lake canal..... = 9,369 c. ft. per m.

NOTE I.

The present supply between Higginsville and  
lock No. 39 at Little Falls..... =15,030   "   "

NOTE J.

The quantity required for a trade of 300  
lockages per day for same..... =18,801   "   "  
The deficiency for above trade and distance = 3,771   "   "

NOTE K.

The distance supplied west lock 39, with  
present supply and above trade ..... = 30   miles.

NOTE I.

The distance from lock 39 to Higginsville.. = 48 $\frac{5}{8}$    "

NOTE K.

The distance east of Higginsville (exclusive  
of Oneida Lake canal) unsupplied .... = 18 $\frac{5}{8}$  miles.  
The intermediate distance unsupplied, (in-  
cluding do.,) being 28 $\frac{1}{8}$  miles west, and  
18 $\frac{5}{8}$  east of Higginsville, (with present sup-  
ply between Higginsville and lock 39)..... = 47   "

NOTE E.

The quantities discharged at different periods into Syracuse level.  
Following are calculations in detail.

Respectfully submitted, S. H. SWEET.

NOTE A.

*The quantity of water brought to the basin drained by the Oswego  
river from Lake Erie and Chemung river.*

1st. *From Lake Erie.*—Under a Senate resolution, dated Janu-  
ary 26, 1850, the Canal Commissioners caused an examination and  
report to be made by Henry Tracy, Esq., upon the subject of a  
supply of water for the Erie canal from Buffalo to Montezuma, to  
be drawn from Lake Erie.

From the report of Mr. Tracy, the Commissioners fixed the  
size of the prism of the canal, from Tonawanda creek east, of  
capacity sufficient to deliver from Lake Erie at the following  
points, the following quantities, cubic feet per minute, viz:



To pass Black Rock,	35,020	cubic feet per minute.
do Tonawanda cr'k,	31,240	do do
do Pendleton,	31,000	do do
do Middleport,	27,200	do do
do Albion,	24,000	do do
do Brockport,	21,000	do do
do Rochester,	17,000	do do
do Clyde,	6,100	do do

Measurements were made under the direction of John D. Fay, Division Engineer, to find the actual discharge from Lake Erie. The measurements being made during the dry season of 1858, resulted as follows, viz:

Mean velocity  $\frac{5.8}{100}$  miles per hour, between Black Rock and Tonawanda, discharge 31,370 cubic feet per minute at Tonawanda. Hence the actual discharge being a trifle over the quantity contemplated, there must of necessity be delivered at Clyde at least 6,000 cubic feet per minute. The quantity passing November, 1860, as measured by Mr. Schermerhorn = 3,700 cubic feet per minute, the amount used.

2d. *From Chemung river.*—The water from this river is taken into the Chemung feeder at Gibson, and discharged into the summit level of the Chemung canal at Horseheads, 16 miles in length. This stream seldom, if ever, fails to supply the demand. There have been times when the full capacity of the feeder has not been realized, caused by neglect in keeping the bulkhead and structures in repair, and clearing the prism of a heavy growth of weeds.

The theoretical discharge of this feeder is = 12,050 cubic feet per minute, but the actual discharge at canal is = 10,870, and supplies the canal south from junction to Elmira, six miles, and north to Seneca Lake, 17 miles. The quantity required and fed south is—supply being..... 10,870

Twenty-four lockages per day  $\times$  12,000 cubic feet each =  
cubic feet per minute..... 170

Add 25 per cent for flushing boats out of lock, = cubic  
feet per minute..... 42

Evaporation on 6 miles, one third inch from surface,  
= cubic feet per minute..... 25

Leakage through lock gates, = cubic feet per minute, 700

Filtration on 6 miles,  $63\frac{1}{2}$  cubic feet per mile, = cubic  
feet per minute..... 381

Waste at structures, 9 cubic feet per mile, = cubic feet  
per minute..... 54 = 1,372

Cubic feet per minute, started north =..... 9,498

[Assem. No. 10.]

The quantity lost on this in passing through the canal to Seneca lake:

Evaporation on 17 miles one-third inch from surface = cubic feet per minute.....	75
Filtration on 17 miles = cubic feet per minute...	1,080
Waste on 17 miles = cubic feet per minute.....	156
	<hr/> 1,311
Total cubic feet per minute discharged into Seneca lake from Chemung river.....	8,187
Total cubic feet per minute discharged into Seneca river from Lake Erie .....	3,700
	<hr/> 11,887
Total c. ft. per min. discharged into Seneca lake and river,	<hr/> <hr/> 11,887

#### NOTE B.

*The quantity of water discharged into basins drained by the Oswego river from reservoirs, during the dry season, in excess of the natural flow of the same.*

If measurements are not made before the construction of a reservoir, the only method to obtain the "natural flow" from lake reservoirs, would be the drainage from valley or basin, minus the excess of evaporation over fall of rain on pond for a definite period; and the total supply, the artificial capacity added to the "natural flow." The following supplies are calculated for 120 days, July to October, inclusive, 10 inches fall of rain, 0.28 as the ratio of *drainage* to the total fall of rain, and 33 inches *evaporation* for this period, all adopted from the following facts and experiments, viz:

The average fall of *rain* in this State, from 1826 to 1856, for July, August, September and October=14.85 inches.

The ratio of *drainage* to the total fall of rain and snow for the year was found to be for 1835, 1837, 1838, 0.44 per cent., from July to October, 0.28 per cent., determined from experiments by John B. Jarvis, Esq., on Madison and Eaton Brook reservoirs.

#### *Evaporation.*—(Dry Season.)

From experiments made in St. Lawrence county,= $\frac{3.3}{100}$  of an inch daily.

From experiments made by J. Trempter, Seneca lake,= $\frac{4.0}{100}$  of an inch daily.

From experiments made in Central Park, New York,= $\frac{5.0}{100}$  of an inch daily.

From experiments made in Erie and Chenango canals,  $\frac{2.0}{100}$  to

$\frac{33}{100}$  of an inch daily. And from other sources, found to be for the year 49 inches, in this State.

Taking the average of the five experiments, we have for daily evaporation, during dry season,  $\frac{33}{100}$  of an inch.

1st. From Skaneateles Lake reservoir.—Area of pond=8,320 acres; area drainage basin=90,000; available head=6 feet. The water is discharged into the Erie canal at Jordan, through the natural channel of the outlet, ten miles in length. Measurements were made by S. H. Sweet, of its flow during the dry season of 1859, and the entire season of navigation, and it was found to deliver at the canal for 120 days, at the rate of cubic feet per minute. .... 7,520

$$\text{Ded'nat.flow} = \left[ \frac{(90,000 \times 43.560 \times \frac{10 \times 0.23}{12}) - (8320 \times 43.560 \times \frac{33-10}{12})}{120 \times 24 \times 60} \right] = 1,288$$

Surplus of the canal, cubic ft. per min. .... 6,232

And the loss on this in passing seventeen miles through the canal to Montezuma, (where it is discharged into Seneca river), is in proportion to the loss by filtration, waste, and evaporation, on the whole amount passed in the canal, which was, in 1859,=173 cubic feet per min. per mile, on 7,575=0.02281 loss on each cubic foot passed per mile, which on above would be=6,232  $\times$  0.02281  $\times$  17=..... 2,414

C. ft. per min., total discharged into Seneca river from Skaneateles lake ..... 3,818

2d. From Cazenovia Lake reservoir:

Area of pond=1778 acres; area drainage basin=25,000; head  $4\frac{1}{2}$  ft.

$$\text{Capacity} = \frac{1778 \times 43.560 \times 4\frac{1}{2}}{120 \times 24 \times 60} = \text{c. ft. per min.} \dots\dots\dots 2,017$$

$$+ \text{nat. flow} = \left[ \frac{(25,000 \times 43.560 \times \frac{10 \times 0.23}{12}) - (1778 \times 43.560 \times \frac{33-10}{12})}{120 \times 24 \times 60} \right] = 614$$

Total supply cubic ft. per min. .... 2,631

Deduct natural flow. .... 614

Leaving a surplus at canal, cubic ft. per min. .... 2,017

and the loss on this in passing twenty-one miles, from Chittenango to Mud lock on the Oswego canal, (where it is discharged into Seneca river,) being the same per c. foot, as Jordan level=0.02281  $\times$  2,017  $\times$  21=c. ft. per min. .... 966

Total surplus from Cazenovia lake, c. ft. per min.=1,051

*3d. From Erieville reservoir:*

Area of pond=340 acres; drainage basin=8,000; head=21½ ft.

Capacity= $\frac{340 \times 43.560 \times 21\frac{1}{2}}{120 \times 24 \times 60}$  = c. ft. per min. .... 1,820+ nat. flow =  $\left[ \frac{(8000 \times 43.560 \times \frac{10 \times 9 \times 23}{12}) - (340 \times 43.560 \times \frac{33 - 10}{12})}{120 \times 24 \times 60} \right]$  = 310

Total supply, c. ft. per min. .... = 2,130

Deduct natural flow, c. ft. per min. .... = 310

Leaving surplus at canal, cubic feet per min. .... = 1,820

on which there is a loss in passing twenty-one miles thro'  
the canal from Chittenango to Mud lock (where it enters  
Seneca river,) cubic ft. per min =  $0.02281 \times 21 \times 1820$  .. = 873

Total surplus from Erieville reservoir ..... = 947

do do Cazenovia lake reservoir ..... = 1,051

do do Skaneateles lake do ..... = 3,818

Total surplus from reservoirs, cubic ft. per min. .... = 5,816

## NOTE C.

*The present supply of water in the canal, between Higginsville and Lodi, for July, August, September, and October.*

Under note B, will be found the supply of Cazenovia lake and

Erieville reservoirs, c. ft. per min. of both for 120 days = 4,761

Oneida creek, c. ft. per min., as per measurement July,  
1859 ..... = 1,500Limestone creek, c. ft. per min., as per measurement of  
July, 1859 ..... = 500Butternut creek, c. ft. per min., as per measurement of  
July, 1859 ..... = 500Other sources, c. ft. per min., Pool's brook, Cowassalon  
creek ..... = 320

Total supply 1859, c. ft. per min. .... = 7,581

By repairing structures on feeders an increased supply may  
be obtained for 1861, as follows: Oneida creek, 300;  
Limestone, 250; Butternut, 125; Pool's brook, 50; Cow-  
assalon creek, 150 ..... = 875

Total ..... = 8,456

## NOTE D.

*The quantity of water required to supply the Oneida Lake canal, or the amount used.*This canal is supplied from the Erie canal at Higginsville,  
which is 33¼ miles from lock No. 47, and 24 miles from lock No.

46. It has seven locks, and an aggregate fall of 58 feet to Oneida lake. The canal proper is  $3\frac{3}{4}$  miles; creek navigation,  $2\frac{1}{4}$ . It became the property of the State under an act dated 11th May, 1840, which authorized the Canal Commissioners "to purchase the interest in the Oneida lake canal and feeder, and the navigation of Fish creek." Stock to the amount of \$50,000 was issued for the same, April 12, 1841.

A large quantity of water has been wasted on this canal the past ten years, caused by the leakage of the old locks out of repair, and the quantity used will cover the amount required for contemplated new locks. It is believed that 20 lockages per day will be an ample estimate for the past and future trade of this canal—

Requiring for lockage water.....	166 c. ft. per min.
Leakage through gates.....	650 " "
Add 25 per cent. for flushing boats out of lock	41 " "
Evaporation on $3\frac{3}{4}$ miles, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch from surface	11 " "
Filtration on $3\frac{3}{4}$ miles, $62\frac{1}{2}$ cubic ft. per mile	233 " "

Total c. ft. required and used on Oneida canal.....

1,101

Of which 820 cubic ft. per min. is discharged into Oneida lake.

#### NOTE E.

*The quantity of water delivered at Syracuse from the west end of the "Long Level;" lockage, leakage and waste at No. 47, Lodi.*

1st Leakage.—Experiments were made in 1848, on locks 60 and 61, built in 1840, and leaked as follows:

No. 60, single, 10 feet lift.....	1,344 cub. feet per min.
" 61, " 8 " ".....	1,220 " "
Others, " varying from 450 to....	1,100 " "
Lock No. 47, $10\frac{1}{2}$ feet lift, the gates are old and out of repair. It is deemed proper to allow for this lock, leakage.....	2,750 " "

2d Lockage water, with total discharge.—Cubic contents, 21,750 feet; 2 locks full to pass 3 boats; leakage per minute, 2,750<sup>0</sup>; waste,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of lockage water. Using the foregoing as a basis, the total quantity of water, discharged through the lock upon the Syracuse level, was, at different periods:

July to Oct., incl., 1859, daily avg. 101 lock'gs, =	4,021 c. ft. per m.
Avg. for season, 1859, " " 93 " =	3,921 " "
Largest month, 1859, " " 118 " =	4,172 " "
" day, 1859, " " 177 " =	4,917 " "
October 6th, 1860, " " 213 " =	5,430 " "

It is believed safe for the future trade of the canal, to provide water sufficient for 300 lockages, requiring 200 lockfull of water per day. This will make the quantity passed upon the Syracuse level, from west end of long level :

$$\text{lockage water} = \frac{200 \times 21.750}{24 \times 60} \text{ ----- } = 3,020 \text{ c. ft. per m.}$$

Add  $\frac{1}{4}$  for waste through culvert and flushing = 755 " "

Leakage through lock gates,  $10\frac{1}{2}$  feet lift .... = 2,750 " "

Total cubic feet required per minute... = 6,525

Greatest quantity used in any one day, 1859 = 4,917 " "

" " " " July to Nov., 1859 = 4,021 " "

" " " " Oct. 6th, 1860 ..... = 5,430 " "

#### NOTE F.

*Deficiency between Higginsville and Lodi with present supply and trade, and the distance actually supplied east from lock No. 47.*

Data :—

Under note C will be found the supply for 1859, c. ft. per m. 7,581

Under note C will be found supply for 1861, c. ft. per m. 8,456

E. quantity passed for periods of  
lockages, at No. 47.

H. loss c. feet per min. per mile 198.17

E. quantity required at lock No.  
47 for 300 lockages..... 6,525

The following tabular statement includes that portion between lock No. 47 and Higginsville, and not the supply of Oneida Lake canal :

Daily lockages at different periods.	Quantities discharged into Synouse level.	Present supply between Higginsville and Lock No. 47.	Loss per mile per minute.	Formula.	Actual distance supplied east of Lock No. 47.	Distance from latter point to Higginsville.	Deficiency between Lock No. 47 and Higginsville.
	c. ft. per min.	c. ft. per min.	c. ft. per min.				c. ft. per min.
93, av. for season 1859.....	3,921	7,581	198.17	$7,581 - 3,921$ 198.17	18 2-3	14 5-6	2,940
101, July to Nov., 1859.....	4,021	7,581	198.17	$7,581 - 4,021$ 198.17	18	15 1-2	3,072
118, largest month, 1859....	4,172	7,581	198.17	$7,581 - 4,172$ 198.17	17 1-8	16 3-8	3,245
177, largest day, 1859.....	4,917	7,581	198.17	$7,581 - 4,917$ 198.17	13 1-3	20 1-6	3,996
213, Oct. 6, 1860.....	5,430	7,581	198.17	$7,581 - 5,430$ 198.17	10 3-4	22 3-4	4,508
300, for future capacity....	6,525	7,581	198.17	$7,581 - 6,525$ 198.17	5 1-3	28 1-6	5,598
With De Ruyter to present supply.....	6,525	11,472	198.17	$11,472 - 6,525$ 198.17	24 1-2	9	1,707
As per Van Vleck's quantities, reported Dec. 5, 1859, with supply from De Ruyter reservoir added to his present supply.....	6,670	13,150	200.	$13,150 - 6,670$ 200	32 4-10	1 1-10	220

## NOTE G.

*The supply that can be received from the proposed De Ruyter reservoir for 100 days.*

**1st. Description.**—Is located in the extreme southwest corner of Madison county, town of De Ruyter, on the head waters of Limestone creek, and distant from the canal about 25 miles. There are a great many extensive mills upon the proposed outlet of this reservoir, which, with the present supply from the creek, are only able to operate about three-fourths the year—a very objectionable feature to its being made the outlet of a reservoir of such small capacity, as experience has demonstrated almost fatally on the Jordan level during the driest period—withholding the water during the night by mill owners, for a strong head during the day.

**2d. Data.**—Area of pond=626 acres; drainage basin, 12,000 acres; available head,  $18\frac{1}{2}$  feet; fall of rain, eight inches; ratio of drainage to fall of rain = 0.28; evaporation = 24 inches for 100 days.

$$\text{Capacity} = \frac{1 \times 43,560 \times 18\frac{1}{2}}{100 \times 24 \times 60} \dots\dots\dots = 3,472 \text{ c. ft. per m.}$$

Add natural flow :=

$$\left[ \frac{(12,000 \times 43,560 \times \frac{8 \times 0.28}{12} - (626 \times 43,560 \times \frac{24-8}{12}))}{100 \times 24 \times 60} \right] = 420 \text{ c. ft. pr. m.}$$

$$\text{Total supply for 100 days} \dots\dots\dots = \underline{\underline{3,891}} \quad " \quad "$$

## NOTE H.

*The loss by evaporation, filtration and waste, on a mile of enlarged canal, per minute.*

The quantities as given for the old size of canal were determined by experiments :

Evaporation, old canal, 3 c. ft.: enl'gd canal,  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. from surface = 14.25

Filtration, old canal,  $63\frac{1}{2}$  cubic feet: enlarged canal—

$(\frac{3}{4}\sqrt{4} + 28\sqrt{4}) : (\frac{3}{4}\sqrt{7} + 52\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{7}) :: 1 : 2.45$  the old ..... = 155.57

Waste, old canal, 9 cubic feet, enlarged canal—

$(42 + 26)\frac{1}{2} : (70 + 52\frac{1}{2})\frac{7}{2} :: 1 : 3.15$  the old..... = 28.35

Loss per mile, exclusive of lockages, cubic feet per min. = 193.17

Lockage and total loss between lock 47 and Higginsville =

$33\frac{1}{2} \times 193.17 + 6,525 \dots\dots\dots = 13,179$

Total supply (see Note C) ..... = 7,581

Total deficiency between lock 47 and Higginsville, cubic

feet per minute... ..... = 5,598

## NOTE I.

*Present supply between Higginsville and lock No. 39 at Little Falls, 49 miles.*

*From Mohawk river at Rome.*—As per measurements made July, 1859, by

Wm. B. Taylor, Esq. .... 10,500 cub. ft. per min

*From Black River canal.*—Lock ten feet lift, ten lockages per day =

$10 \times 15,000$

$24 \times 60 \dots\dots\dots = 104 \quad " \quad "$

Leakage through gates ..... = 450 " "

Average feeding through  $\frac{1}{2}$  valve of one opening ..... = 740 " "

*From Wood creek.*—As per measurements made during dry season, 1854. = 125 " "

*From Butts' creek.*—As per measurements made during dry season, 1854. = 1,400 " "



<i>From Chenango canal.</i> —Five feet lift		
first lock, eight lockages per day=		
$11 \times 8000$		
$24 \times 60$ .....	=	61 c. feet per min.
Leakage through gates .....	=	350 " "
Average feeding through $\frac{1}{2}$ valve, one		
opening .....	=	500 " "
<i>From Ilion creek.</i> —As per measure-		
ments made August, 1856 .....	=	800 " "
Total supply .....	=	15,030 " "

Henry Van Vleck's report, dated December 5th, 1860, made to the State, gave the above supply at cubic feet per min. 14,950.

## NOTE J.

*Deficiency between Higginsville and lock No. 39 at Little Falls, for a trade of 300 lockages per day, and Oneida Lake canal, for a trade of 20 lockages per day.*

Quantity required for Oneida Lake canal,		
given under note D .....	=	1,101 cub. ft. per min.
Utica weigh lock, 70 lockages per day		
and leakage .....	=	1,375 " "
Lockage, water and leakage at No. 39,		
$10\frac{1}{2}$ feet lift (see note E) .....	=	6,525 " "
Loss on 49 miles by evaporation, filtra-		
tion and waste (see note H.) .....	=	9,800 " "
Total quantity used .....	=	18,801 " "
Total quantity supplied (see note I.) ..	=	15,030 " "
Total deficiency .....	=	3,771 " "

## NOTE K.

*With the present supply between locks 47 and 39 and a trade of 300 lockages (requiring 200 lockfull) per day, how far east of the former and west of the latter can the canal be supplied? the length of unsupplied portion and amount required to supply the same.*

Data:—

Present supply between lock 47 and		
Higginsville (see note C.) .....	=	7,581 cub. ft. per min.
Quantity required to pass lock 47 (see		
note E) .....	=	6,525 c. feet per min.
Quantity required per mile (see note ) ..	=	198.17 " "
Present supply between lock 39 and		
Higginsville (see note I.) .....	=	15,030 " "

Quantity required to pass lock 39 (see note J.).....= 6,525 c. feet per min.  
 Quantity required for Utica weigh lock (see note J.).....= 1,375      "      "  
 Quantity required per mile (see note J.).....= 200      "      "  
 Then the dist'ce supl'd east lock 47 =  $\left(\frac{7,581-6,525}{198.17}\right)$  = 5½ miles.  
 Dist'ce supl'd west lock 39 =  $\left(\frac{15,030-6,525+1,375+1,101}{200}\right)$  = 30 mls  
 Distance unsupplied (from 18½ miles east to 28½ west of Higginsville.....= 47 "  
 Quantity required for unsupplied portion, including Oneida Lake canal, 9,369 cubic feet per minute.

## NOTE K.

The drainage basin of the Oswego river exceeds 7,500 square miles, equal to one-sixth the area of this State, and embracing the important lakes of Cayuga, Seneca, Canandaigua, Crooked, Onondaga, Cazenovia, Oneida, Skaneateles, and five smaller, Owasco, Cross, Otter and Fish lakes. Its extent, east and west, on the Erie canal, is from a few miles west of Rome to the west line of Wayne county, and extreme southern limits to within ten miles of Elmira.

Mr. Richmond reports the increased head to Cayuga lake and Skaneateles lake reservoirs by the State of two feet on each. This will make the surplus from reservoirs as follows:

	c. ft. per min.
Skaneateles lake, proportion for two feet.....	2,507
Deduct loss in passing 17 miles through canal, same percentage of loss as former.....	965
	<hr/> 1,542
Cazenovia lake, proportion for two feet.....	1,120
Deduct loss in passing 21 miles through canal.....	537
	<hr/> 583
Erieville same.....	947
	<hr/> <hr/> 3,072

I further quote some remarks from the Canal Commissioners' report of that year, they are no less applicable at this time than they were at that.

"The deficiency of water between lock 47 and Higginsville, or nine miles west of it, after the De Ruyter is brought in with an estimated supply of 3,891 cubic feet per minute, will be 1,707 cubic feet per minute. The distance to be supplied from Rome,

west of Higginsville, will be nine miles, and the whole distance unsupplied, east of Higginsville, exclusive of Oneida lake, will be  $18\frac{1}{2}$  miles, after the De Ruyter is brought in. If this deficiency has to be supplied from Rome, then it is evident, from the subsequent statements of Mr. Sweet, that the deficiencies to lock 39 will be so great, that even a five foot navigation cannot be maintained, in the dry season, between Rome and lock 39.

"But can the estimated supply from the De Ruyter, of 3,891 cubic feet per minute, be relied upon ?

"If that amount is discharged from the reservoir, the residue, after deducting evaporation, lockage and other wastage, will probably reach the canal in regular supply, if the State appropriates and pays the damages for the whole bed of the stream, and all the mills and other erections thereon, from the reservoir to the canal. If this be not done, the water discharged from the reservoir must pass through a colonade of mill-dams from it to the canal. These dams will be closed at night, and when well filled to their full capacity, the State will probably be allowed to take the wastage until the mills are set running in the morning ; consequently the supply will be irregular, and then, as heretofore, the water at the west end of the level will run down by the discharges at lock 47 ; the boats on the west end of the level will be aground in the morning, and must remain aground until the level is raised by the discharges from the mill ponds.

"If we have not yet had enough of this sort of partnership, between the State and private parties, in respect to waters needed for canal purposes, we shall probably get it after this reservoir is constructed, and an attempt to supply our needs for water from private mill dams. I refer to the remarks of Mr. Sweet on this subject, in note G of his statement.

"The undersigned now passes to that part of the level from nine miles west of Higginsville east, and to lock 39 at Little Falls. The total deficiency on this part of the canal, including the Oneida Lake canal, is 9,369 cubic feet per minute, and without that canal 8,268. The distance from lock 39 to Higginsville,  $48\frac{1}{2}$  miles. The present supply taken in at Rome, and east of that place, is 15,030 cubic feet per minute. The required supply on the estimated trade, 18,801, deficiency, 3,771, showing that if the losses by evaporation, filtration and waste, between Rome and nine miles west of Higginsville, are made good by a feeder between these

two points, all the deficiencies east of Rome will be supplied at that point, and by feeders east of it to lock 39.

"A deficiency in the supply of water on this level, even for present purposes, seems to be admitted on all hands, and it is anticipated this deficiency will largely increase when we fill the canal to its enlarged capacity of seven feet by seventy, and we have seen that the De Ruyter reservoir cannot supply our wants, even on the western end of the level, from nine miles west of Higginsville to lock 47; leaving the intermediate distance to Rome unsupplied, or to be supplied from that place. The undersigned refers to the reports of Division Engineers Van Vleck and Taylor, read to this Board in December last, and also to the report of the State Engineer in November last, in reference to a resolution of this Board, of September 6, 1860.

"Mr. Taylor estimates that a supply of 8,000 cubic feet per minute may be obtained from Fish creek, to be taken into the canal four miles west of Rome. This supply is obtained from a living running stream of water, and taken through a channel owned by the State, not liable to obstructions and diversions by mills and mill dams, nor subject to the claims of riparian owners.

"But it is urged that heavy claims for damages will be interposed by citizens of Oswego, for the diversion of this water from a tributary of the Oswego river.

"Let me inquire, one moment, into the extent of any claim of this sort; and the justice of it, if any should be established. All the leakage, soakage and drainage, from the canal west of Rome, is into lands bordering on Wood creek, a tributary of Oneida lake, and into lands bordering on that lake. None of it comes east of that point. All the discharges from the Erie canal through the Oneida Lake canal, are into the lake, being 1,101 cubic feet per minute. All the discharges at lock 47, are on to the Syracuse level, where they flow into tributaries of the Oswego river, and are equal, during the dry season, to 3,072 cubic feet per minute, supplied by the State from its numerous reservoirs. I may venture the remark, with much confidence, that not a drop of water from the Fish Creek feeder will find its way east of Rome. Some of it may, but I do not think so. The waters of the contemplated feeder will crowd the natural and artificial flows into the canal west of it towards lock 47, and increase the discharges from that point into the Syracuse level. The loss to Oswego will be the difference in evaporation, &c., by the feeder

water passing round into the Syracuse level by the contemplated route, and the more direct flow into the Oneida lake.

"But one moment to the equity of any such claim against the State, aside from any considerations resulting to the commerce and trade of Oswego, by a full supply of water on this level.

"The drainage basin of the Oswego river is more than 75,000 square miles, and is equal to one-sixth of the area of the State.

Into this basin the State, by artificial channels, discharges from lake Erie and Chemung river, a volume

of water equal to.....	11,887	cub. ft. per min.
From reservoirs during the dry season	5,816	" "
From reservoirs an increase by the increase of heads to certain reservoirs, as per report of State Engineer.....	3,072	" "
Total .....	<u>20,775</u>	<u>" "</u>

"By the application of these waters to the purposes sought, the commercial enterprise of Oswego will be fostered and promoted equal to that of any other place in the State, located upon our enlarged water communications. Has the State dealt harshly with that enterprise? Has she not given more than she proposes to take? And yet we should not take that even, if it can be avoided, nor if we are to respond in damages to an amount exceeding the public advantages to follow the appropriation. As the supply from the De Ruyter reservoir cannot be made available the next season, when the same may be needed, and as the supply from that source is confessedly inadequate to our wants, even when secured, the undersigned, in view of the great interests at stake, can cheerfully put himself on record in favor of the proposed Fish creek feeder. If any doubts shall be suggested in regard to the supply from this source, he will remark that the waters of Salmon river, as he is informed, can be brought into aid at small expense."

Should Oswego consider herself wronged or aggrieved by the loss of water taken by the Fish creek feeder, which can only be small, as the largest portion of the water finds its way back at Higginsville, through the Oneida Lake canal, and at Syracuse through the Oswego canal, the State might easily make up for any such loss by the construction of a dam on the outlet of Oneida lake, which would form a reservoir from which Oswego might draw to her heart's content.

A dam such as would be necessary could be built at small expense, and would furnish more water for the Oswego canal and the mills upon the river than Fish creek has ever furnished at dry seasons.

The construction of this feeder is of vital importance to the canals, as navigation cannot be maintained throughout the dry months of the summer without it or some other large supply of water. And if during the past season of limited business upon the canals the detentions have been over twenty days, what are we to expect in future when the business shall increase as in past seasons.

When the State of New York has already expended such large sums in the construction of her public works, shall she hesitate about completing their usefulness because of the local interest of one portion of the State, especially when that section owes its prosperity to the construction and maintenance of the same public work. Should she not make the necessary appropriation of water and the necessary expenditure of moneys for this purpose, rather than have the whole operation of the State works suspended for so great lengths of time, when she has the remedy so perfectly within her reach?

The cost of the construction of this feeder at the present time would be about \$350,000, which, though a large sum, will soon be returned many fold to the Treasury of the State through the tolls received during the time of detention, only from the increased business of our canals; and the business will certainly be increased when the public become confident that the produce sent to market will proceed on its way without detention or interruption.

The deficiency of water might be considerably alleviated by the construction of a weigh lock at Frankfort, as recommended in the report of last year, as follows:

"The Canal Commissioners, some time since, offered in the Canal Board a resolution for the construction of a weigh lock at or near lock No. 45, (Frankfort,) the most easterly end of the Long Level. The supply of water for this level and those east of it to Little Falls, has, since the enlargement of the Erie canal, been insufficient in dry weather, and at times it has been almost impossible to keep up navigation. All boats passing westward from points west of Albany, and all boats from the lateral canals and ports east of Syracuse, weigh at Utica, and a large quantity of water is necessarily drawn from the Long Level for that purpose, where it cannot be returned to the canal. It is desirable, for economy of water, to construct a new weigh lock at a point where the discharge in weighing would not be lost to the canal but could be returned on a lower level.

Frankfort being nearly half way between Albany and West Troy and Syracuse weigh locks, is thought to be the most fit place for the construction of such a lock, where all boats, except those navigating Black River and Chenango canals, and those unloading at Utica, would be weighed.

"In the estimate of quantities of water used and necessary to be used from the canals, and from the deductions of S. H. Sweet, in the report upon Fish creek feeder, published in the Canal Commissioners' report for 1860, it appears that the quantity of water received into the canal at Rome is 11,687 cubic feet per minute; of this quantity 8,500 cubic feet are sent east to supply the canal to Little Falls, a distance of 38 miles, and of the amount sent east 1,375 cubic feet are consumed by the Utica weigh lock. The greatest deficiency of water is upon this portion of the canals, and there is, with the exception of Fish creek feeder, no other source from which a supply could be drawn, and the expense of constructing that feeder would, by that estimate, be from \$250,000 to \$300,000.

"Regarding the question in the light of economy only, the saving of such an amount of water for the easterly portion of the canal would warrant a considerable expenditure. The Utica weigh lock, as before stated, consumes in an average day (70 lockages) 1,375 cubic feet per minute. Of the number of boats weighed in the course of the day, it is estimated that there are but ten for the Black River canal and eight for the Chenango canal, being together less than fifteen per cent. of the whole number."

In the original construction of the Utica weigh-lock the mitre sills were placed nearly or quite a foot above the bottom of the canal. They have been lowered since that time about four inches, but not sufficiently to allow the passage of large loaded boats over them when the water in the level falls below standard depth four or five inches. The lock and scale, too, are of insufficient capacity to weigh the largest class boats when they have entered the lock, and it must soon be taken up and rebuilt if the Erie canal boats are to be weighed upon it. Its capacity is sufficient to weigh any boats navigating the lateral canals, and might, if desirable, be used for that purpose should the new lock be built at Frankfort.

During the dry seasons of the future the use of this lock must be entirely suspended, or an adequate supply must be obtained from other than the present sources, else we must submit to a serious and injurious interruption of navigation. The lockages and wastage at this lock are equal to 6,274 lockages of an ordinary enlargement lift-lock, which are nearly equal to one-fifth of the entire lockages at lock No. 45 during the season of 1863.

We must meet the contingency of an adequate supply of water on this end of the Rome level, and the question is how can it be done? The removal of the weigh-lock will not give all the water that will hereafter be needed, but it will give an addition of

twenty per cent upon the quantity discharged at lock No. 45; it will afford important relief.

The expense of constructing a weigh-lock at Frankfort, according to the estimate of Mr. Jenne, the engineer, would be about \$42,000, and I would earnestly recommend an appropriation for that purpose.

#### IMPROVEMENT OF THE CHAMPLAIN CANAL.

The Champlain canal and Glens Falls feeder are, by a law of last winter, required to be improved throughout their length, so as to be thirty-five feet wide upon the bottom and five feet in depth of water, and the work of stopping leaks in the Glens Falls feeder completed.

Careful surveys and examinations of the entire canal have been made for the purpose of accurately ascertaining what was required to conform the canal to the provisions of the act. In many places for free navigation the canal must be straightened by cutting away a portion of one or both banks, and the spans of many bridges are so short that a new superstructure and one or more abutments will be required; and where the canal runs around the side of a hill its enlargement would require the cutting away of the steep hill-side or the construction of a high embankment. This might be remedied by the construction of a vertical wall without disturbing either bank.

A large portion of the work may be done through the season of navigation by dredging, and all that remaining may be done in the winter and spring, as soon as funds shall be provided for the purpose.

For a considerable distance between Waterford and Fort Edward no stone can be had for the construction of embankment walls, and timber docking will necessarily be used on the remaining portion of the canal. Stone may be had at comparatively small cost.

Wood creek, which, for quite a distance, forms the channel of the canal, may be improved by dredging, but at the same time the towing-path should be raised above high water mark, as it is often considerably damaged. Portions of the docking are torn out every season and navigation is suspended during high water.

Where increased depth of water in the canal is required, the plan which appears to be most feasible is that of raising the banks with the materials taken from the prism to make the re-



quired width of bottom. The bottom cannot be taken out without lowering the mitre sills and destroying the locks.

In the Glens Falls feeder the banks at the lower end will have to be raised, and the upper end will have to be deepened, as the descent is too great for the proposed width of channel; and the work of stopping leaks should be continued at as early a day as possible.

At the Waterford weigh-lock the entrances are difficult, and should be improved by cutting away the adjacent prominent points of the canal banks. A sluice should be constructed around the north guard lock at Cohoes to supply the level at Waterford with water.

At Stillwater a portion of the berm bank must be removed to remedy a very short bend in the canal.

Considerable labor will have to be performed at the Schuylerville aqueduct to give it proper enlargement.

The Champlain canal, for twenty-three miles, is supplied with water by the sluice around Saratoga lock, which will have to be enlarged, as the supply is now too limited.

The second dam on Wood creek is in bad condition and must be rebuilt. It is proposed to make it durable and permanent by the construction of a tree dam, similar to the one constructed at Schoharie creek, for the Erie canal.

The sum of \$8,268.27 was expended by the superintendent of repairs last spring in improving the canal between Waterford and Saratoga dam.

All of the works specially named will be put under contract immediately, and the work urged to an early completion.

The Fort Miller and Moseskill locks are in very bad condition, and their immediate reconstruction is imperative. Besides these two locks above named, there are five others, viz: locks numbers 5, 6, 8, 9 and 10 which are not yet enlarged and although their early reconstruction is necessary, yet, at the present time they must remain as they are until the two first mentioned are reconstructed. It has been much feared for the last two or three years that the two former would fail in the midst of the season and thus wholly suspend navigation, and they have only been kept in working order by the most constant and careful attention.

As there is no appropriation for that purpose, I would recommend  
[Assem. No. 10.]

mend that the Legislature immediately make an appropriation therefor and authorize their construction.

#### IMPROVEMENT OF THE BLACK RIVER CANAL.

By act, chapter 151, Laws of 1864, the Canal Commissioners are authorized and required as soon as funds are provided therefor, to improve the navigation of the Black River, by the construction of a lock and dam at such point between Otter creek and Carthage, as in the opinion of the Canal Board, will most effectually improve the navigation of the river.

The sum of \$24,298.51 was appropriated for that purpose. A survey has been made for the location of the lock and dam, at two points, and the estimated cost is from \$57,000 to \$58,000, besides land damages.

The work recommended by the Canal Board last summer, viz: the construction of a pier at Otter creek will be completed before the opening of navigation, and will materially assist in keeping that part of the channel in navigable order.

I would most respectfully yet earnestly urge upon the Legislature, the necessity for the foregoing appropriations of moneys, to be expended upon the eastern division of the canals:

For removing benches "16 locks" .....	\$172,700
constructing lock-bottoms .....	36,000
the construction of Fish creek feeder for the supply of the Erie canal .....	350,000
the construction of a weigh-lock at Frankfort .....	42,000
the reconstruction of Fort Miller and Moseskill locks, on the Champlain canal .....	70,000
the construction of the dam and lock between Otter creek and Carthage, on the Black river, an additional appropriation of .....	35,000

When these and some few other works of a similar nature shall be completed, the eastern division of the Erie canal will be sustained and kept in repair at a much less expenditure of money, and the stoppages and delays now so much complained of will be few, and navigation made easier and more certain at all seasons.

Most respectfully submitted,

W. I. SKINNER,

*Canal Commissioner.*

Dated ALBANY, 1 December, 1864.

## MIDDLE DIVISION.

---

The canal laws of the State, require the Canal Commissioners to make an annual report to the Legislature, in which they shall "state the condition of the canals, all the works and improvements connected therewith, the improvements and repairs made during the past year, or contemplated to be made, and the amount of money during the same period, received and expended by them and each of them, in the discharge of their duties; and shall recommend such measures in relation to the canals as they shall deem the public interests to require."

In obedience to the foregoing requisition the Commissioner in charge of the Middle Division, has the honor, respectfully, to submit the following

### REPORT.

The replies to the preceding demands will be found arranged under their appropriate heads.

#### MONEYS RECEIVED AND EXPENDED.

Drafts on the "Miscellaneous Fund" is the only means of deriving moneys from the Auditor of the Canal Department, which come directly into the hands of a Canal Commissioner.

The total amount so received from January 1, to the close of the fiscal year, is.....	\$15,450 00
Total amount expended.....	14,934 20
Leaving balance in hand of.....	<u>\$515 80</u>
The total amount expended by Superintendents during fiscal year, is.	<u>\$37,717 37</u>
Total amount of miscellaneous expenditures for the same period (including \$14,783.10 by my predecessor).....	<u>\$29,035 41</u>
Total amount engineering expenditures.....	<u>\$4,860 06</u>
Total drafts and certificates for land damages (January 1, to Sept. 30)	<u>\$70,470 14</u>
Total amount on account of construction of enlargement .....	<u>\$24,659 84</u>
Total amount of drafts on the Auditor for repairs, extra allowances, construction work, work on change of plan, extraordinary repairs, and awards for relief.....	<u>\$426,578 40</u>

Making a total of all expenditures (except for land damages during the first quarter by my predecessor, reported by him in an aggregate amount for fifteen months) \$593,321.22.

A detailed statement of the expenditures enumerated above is exhibited in connection with brief descriptions of the several repair sections and canals, in the appendix to this report.

*Statement No. 1.*—Exhibits the canals and their length, their reservoirs and feeders and their capacity, comprising the middle division.

*Table No. 1.*—Exhibits the names of canals, superintendents and repair contractors thereon, date and expiration of repair contracts, contract prices previous to July 1, and contract prices thereafter, as increased by the Contracting Board July 15, under chap. 252, Laws of 1864, the percentage of award, and the amounts of extra allowance.

*Statement No. 2.*—Exhibits a description of canals and sections, and a detailed statement of expenditures on each.

*Table No. 2.*—Exhibits a recapitulation of expenditures upon each canal and section of canal by the late and present Commissioner, followed by a recapitulation showing the expenditures by each Commissioner upon each canal.

*Statement No. 3.*—Exhibits the several amounts paid on awards made by Canal Appraisers for land damages on account of the enlargement of the canals from January 1 to September 30, also the amounts upon each canal and the total amount upon all.

*Statement No. 4.*—Exhibits the payments made to contractors on account of the enlargement of the canals, under chap. 734, Laws of 1857 (which in certain cases allows interest to contractors) and payment of final account for constructing section No. 204, at Montezuma.

#### APPROPRIATIONS.

The amounts appropriated for the current fiscal year, to the Middle Division, are as follows :

For extraordinary repairs under chapter 298.....	\$66,103 22
For ordinary repairs under chapter 400.....	192,351 00
Total.....	<u>\$258,454 22</u>
The amount requisite to be paid to repair contractors under <i>original</i> contract prices would be.....	\$95,074 00
Increased compensation under chap. 252, Laws of 1864, and see page 68	99,467 45
Total amount now necessary for compensation to repair contractors...	<u>\$194,541 45</u>

*Work ordered by Laws of 1864.*

Berme bank, Oswego Canal, chapter 475. Estimated cost.....	\$90,470 00
Phoenix dam, Oswego Canal, chapter 475. Estimated cost.....	56,105 00
Bridge at Three River Point, chapter 476. Estimated cost.....	8,500 00
Oswego Weigh lock, Laws 1863, chapter 484. Estimated cost of completion.....	23,711 00
	<hr/>
	\$178,786 00
Improvement at Corning. Estimated cost of completion.....	20,000 00
Rebuilding Kingsley Brook Reservoir. Estimated cost.....	52,800 00
Rebuilding lock 100, Chenango canal. Estimated cost.....	8,152 50
Rebuilding locks 8 and 26, Chemung canal. Estimated cost.....	12,000 00
Miscellaneous.....	15,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$286,738 50
Add amount required for compensation to repair contractors .....	194,541 45
	<hr/>
	\$481,279 95
Deduct total amount of appropriations.....	258,454 22
	<hr/>
Deficiency to be provided for.....	\$222,825 73

It will be seen that the "deficiency to be provided for" is increased \$99,467.45 by the extra allowances made to repair contractors, under chapter 252, Laws of 1864, for which the Legislature made no provision whatever, except to pay it from "the ordinary repair fund," and the amount appropriated from that fund is \$2,190.45 less than the demand upon it.

The appropriations were based upon the estimates made by canal officers and *after* being made the Legislature seems to have acted upon the supposition that such appropriations were of so flexible material that the amount requisite to construct the Phoenix dam and Berme bank, amounting to \$147,085 could, as well as not, be paid from the amount already appropriated, every dollar of which was needed for purposes other than those last named. It matters not what amount of work the Legislature "authorizes and requires the Commissioners" to construct, provided it appropriates the funds to pay; but when an appropriation is once made and fixed, and designed to cover certain work and no more, it is a source of some embarrassment to have large additional requisitions made, with no means of payment provided.

## REPAIRS.

## ERIE CANAL.

Previous to the opening of navigation the past season, grade or bottom stakes were directed to be set the entire length of this canal, to determine its true bottom line. In all cases where the bottom was found to have been filled in above its original or true bottom, necessary excavations were made, and the entire prism restored to its full capacity.

An important improvement was made at the head of lock No. 47, by the construction of a vertical wall on the berme bank; also, by substituting a vertical wall on the towing-path side of the short level between locks Nos. 47 and 48, in the place of the old bench wall. These two improvements complete all the change at present deemed necessary, to facilitate the passage of boats in the vicinity of the Lodi locks.

The experiment made a year ago in cutting down the crown of the arch of the New York Central railroad tunnel, has proved a complete relief to the difficulty heretofore experienced, on grounding on this point while filling the lock.

Camillus or Nine Mile creek feeder, has been improved the past season, in compliance with act, chap. 72, Laws of 1863, and made navigable for boats of the largest class. Some work yet remains to be done to fully complete the improvement.

Much anxiety has been felt during the whole season, for the safety of that portion of the canal passing the Montezuma marshes, between the Seneca river aqueduct and May's Point. Soon after the water was let in, unmistakable signs of failure in a portion of the berme bank was discovered, by a settling in some places, and by vertical cracks and openings in the centre of the bank at others. Immediate steps were taken for their security, by placing brush and stone at the foot of the banks; and other precautionary measures adopted, which have resulted thus far in maintaining the banks intact.

From close examination, the undersigned is confirmed in the belief that these banks are too slight for security, and that more or less expenditures will be required from year to year, as evidences of weakness or failure are developed, to render them even partially secure, and that only with the greatest care and watchfulness.

A large number of bridges have been reconstructed and others thoroughly repaired; several more will be repaired or reconstructed the coming winter.

The mouth of the Oneida Lake canal was closed by a permanent earth embankment, on the opening of navigation, for the double purpose of security to navigation and the retention of the water, which would otherwise have been wasted through its banks.

The Cowassalon creek culvert still continues to be a source of trouble and embarrassment. The culvert through which it passes

the canal is what is termed a diving culvert or siphon, and is composed of a series of wooden boxes (10 in number) of 4 feet opening. The well at the head of these openings is filled with flood-wood and drift at every freshet, and the adjoining country flooded. The pressure against the canal bank during the freshet of last spring previous to the opening, forced the water over the banks and carried 4,000 cubic yards of earth and deposited it in the prism of the canal.

The only remedy suggested is to cut a new channel and carry the waters of the creek on a line parallel with the canal, and discharge them into the Oneida creek, immediately above the aqueduct.

This would in no way interfere with the use of this water as a feeder on the plan now in operation, and would entirely relieve the existing difficulty. No estimate has yet been made as to the cost of this improvement.

New lock gates have been prepared for the Syracuse weigh lock, lock Nos. 47, 48 and 49, and materials delivered for others. A new set of gates are framed and ready for insertion in lock No. 50, and materials for use in cases of emergency, have been liberally prepared on sections Nos. 7, 8 and 9—by the superintendent, to be used in cases of emergency by the repair contractor, and when so used to be charged over to the contractor at what they may have cost the State.

### OSWEGO CANAL.

#### OSWEGO WEIGH LOCK.

In pursuance of act, chapter 484, Laws of 1863, the Canal Commissioners decided to construct a weigh lock on the berme bank of the Oswego canal, in the city of Oswego. The act above mentioned "appropriated out of any moneys appropriated for extraordinary repairs on the middle division of the canal the sum of thirty thousand dollars" (\$30,000) for this purpose. The Commissioners put the work of constructing said lock under contract on the 26th of October, 1863. The work was commenced last spring and was prosecuted through the summer, though not to completion. The great scarcity of labor during the past season was sensibly felt on this work, and has prevented its completion, but the work is in such a condition that the completion of the lock, with all its appurtenances, early the coming season

may be confidently relied upon, and, when brought into use, it will be found to fully justify the expenditure, by relieving the other weigh-locks of a duty that they are unable to perform, without great hindrance to navigation. The whole amount expended up to the close of the fiscal year is \$6,289. The appropriation was made May 5th, 1863, and will expire May 5, 1865. A re-appropriation of \$23,711, balance, will be imperatively necessary.

#### DAMS.

Of the six old wooden dams upon this canal, the rebuilding of one at Phoenix, and dispensing with one known as Horse Shoe dam, have been provided for, and it is recommended that the remaining dams be reconstructed at the earliest practicable day. These structures have been in use since 1827, and navigation relying entirely upon them for its maintenance may be considered at least precarious, and the consequences resulting from the failure of any one of them, must be of the most serious nature.

#### PHOENIX DAM.

The rebuilding of the dam at Phoenix was placed under contract July 26, 1864. The dam is to be of dressed lime stone, and by the law authorizing its construction only of "such height as may be necessary to maintain seven feet depth of water in the canal" above the dam with no unforeseen disasters, this dam may be completed during the coming season.

#### HORSE SHOE DAM.

Act, chapter 475, Laws of 1864, provides that "the Canal Commissioners are hereby authorized to rebuild, at the earliest practicable time, the dam on the Oswego river at Phoenix, and the Horse Shoe dam on said river."

Section 2, of said act, provides that "the engineer in charge of said canal shall cause an estimate to be made of the expense of constructing a berme bank from lock No. 1 to Horse Shoe dam, and if the cost to the State of constructing such berme bank shall not exceed the cost of rebuilding said dam of stone, then the Canal Commissioner is authorized and required to construct said berme bank.

In accordance with said act the engineer made an estimate of the two plans, showing a large difference in favor of the berme bank; thereupon the construction of the berme bank was



approved by the Canal Commissioners and placed under contract; another season will be required to complete it.

The road bridges at Phoenix and Green Point have been rebuilt upon an improved plan, and several others have been rebuilt upon the original plan, or thoroughly repaired during the past season.

A new set of flood gates have been constructed on the Liverpool level at Green Point.

The following bridges across the Oswego river will require rebuilding another season, viz: One at Cold Spring, and one at Belgium, also the towing-path bridge across Oneida river at Three River Point.

#### CAYUGA AND SENECA CANAL.

The improvement in the harbor at Geneva is completed as far as at present contemplated, or as the demands of navigation seem to require.

A pier has been constructed in the Seneca river, near Chamberlain's dam, to protect the adjacent property from damages arising from the water necessarily discharged over the dam in time of high water.

The cost of this work amounted to \$1,400.68. The towing-path bridge over the outlet of Cayuga lake is in very bad condition, and will be rebuilt after the close of navigation.

Enlargement section No. 7 was not entirely completed at the time fixed by the Legislature for closing up all contracts for enlargement work. The towing-path bank should be raised and strengthened.

The probable cost to complete this section, in accordance with the plan of enlargement, would reach \$5,000.

A good deal of difficulty has been experienced the past season at the crossing of Seneca river below lock No. 6.

A feeder should be constructed to keep boats off the old brush and stone dam at that point.

#### CHENANGO CANAL.

Last spring grade stakes were set the entire length of this canal to govern the contractors in excavating the deposit from the prism of the canal. A large amount of material was removed on each of the repair sections, and it is believed that the channel was never in a better condition for its whole length than on the

opening of the canal last spring, and but for the scarcity of water no difficulty would have been experienced. The re-construction of Kingsley brook reservoir will, without doubt, relieve this canal from all embarrassments of this kind in future.

Locks Nos. 86, 87, 99, 104 and 109 have been rebuilt since last report, and lock No. 100 is under contract to be rebuilt the present season. The locks upon this canal will, before many years, require very general repairs, and in many cases to be entirely rebuilt.

The great fault of all the structures upon this canal is the poor quality of the stone used. In many instances the walls are crumbling away, and on taking them down scarcely a stone is suitable to be relaid.

Many bridges have been extensively repaired, and several have been rebuilt.

The feeders on section No. 1 will be bottomed out before the opening of navigation next spring, which will no doubt largely increase the facilities for supplying the summit level with water.

#### CHEMUNG CANAL.

During the suspension of navigation last winter locks 5, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18 and 20 were thoroughly repaired by removing the sides as low as the necessities of the case required, and rebuilding them of new timber. Locks repaired in this manner will answer the demands of navigation for many years, and it is probably more economical than rebuilding them entire during the present high prices of labor and materials. There are but nine locks remaining of those built in 1840 and 1841, and it is essential that those be repaired immediately, as they are completely decayed and worn out, and are a great source of hindrance to navigation, as well as being liable at any time to fail.

Many of the bridges have been rebuilt, repaired and raised to correspond with the increased depth of water now required to maintain navigation of boats drawing four feet depth of water. Since it seems to be a settled policy to permit a draft to boats of four feet instead of three and a half feet, for which the canal was constructed, the raising and strengthening of the banks in many places is imperatively demanded for the safety of navigation. Some work of this character has already been done, but much more still remains if the present policy is continued.

## CROOKED LAKE CANAL.

The repairs upon this canal have always been heavy in proportion to its length, and must continue to be so until its banks are perfectly protected against the outlet of Crooked Lake, which flows immediately in rear of the towing-path bank. The freshet of July 28, 1863, left hardly a chain of canal uninjured, and during the early part of the present season a large amount of work has been done to complete the repairs of damage then done, and to further protect the bank against a recurrence of the injury, work to the amount of \$4,059, has been done under this head.

The feeder trunk at lock 27, also carried away in July, 1863, has been reconstructed upon an improved and more secure plan at an additional cost to the State of \$1,334.65.

The road bridge at "4 locks," has been rebuilt with stone abutments upon change of plan, at an expense to the State of \$1,399.40.

The bridges upon this canal are all in good condition except two. These should be rebuilt immediately.

Another freshet occurred in June last which delayed navigation three days, but the injury to the banks of the canal was small in proportion to that of 1863.

The structures upon this canal are generally in good condition. The locks of which there are 27, are of the composite plan. The masonry is durable, but the timber facing of chambers requires constant repairs or renewals.

The towing-path on upper or lake level has not been in use for several years, and the wants of navigation does not seem to require its maintenance.

## IMPROVEMENT OF CHEMUNG CANAL FEEDER AT CORNING.

This work was authorized by chap. 165, Laws of 1863, passed April 17th, and appropriated the sum of \$20,000. It was put under contract July 22, 1863. The plan, as decided by the then Canal Commissioners, was to cut a channel so as to relieve an elbow in the river, and also to raise the bank to sufficient height to prevent an overflow in time of high water in the Chemung river. This stream is greatly affected by rain, and on several occasions has risen so high as not only to overflow its banks, but has caused a great destruction of public and private property. During the past season an instance of this kind occurred, and very seriously damaged the contractors by sweeping away a large

portion of their work. The village of Corning is a very important point for the shipment of lumber and coal on the Chemung canal, and those engaged in forwarding these articles (which pay at least 75 per cent. of all the toll), have suffered immense losses from the want of proper protections against these floods. The plan of this improvement cannot be carried out with the amount appropriated. Indeed, that amount is already very nearly expended, and the work is but about half completed. It will require \$20,000 more to finish what is already commenced. It is apparent that if abandoned now, what is done, will be undone by the river freshets in a few weeks or months. It would seem to be true economy, therefore, on the part of the State, to finish up the work, and thus make the improvement a permanent one.

The accompanying map shows the proposed plan of improvements above mentioned.

#### CANAL NAVIGATION IN 1864.

The past year has been remarkable for the great drouth in the months of June and July. During these months the natural feeders to the canals were, in some instances, wholly dried up, and the supply of water in all, was materially reduced. At one time serious apprehensions began to be entertained lest navigation might be wholly suspended. The reservoirs were the only reliance during the unprecedented drouth, and though heavily taxed and greatly reduced, they did not utterly fail to afford a supply, (except on one canal,) ere the timely rain came to replenish these almost exhausted fountains. But for the new reservoir at De Ruyter, completed last year, the supply of water would have failed, and the country realized the disastrous consequences of a suspension of canal navigation. The experience of the past year has been enough to convince any careful observer of the propriety and practicability of constructing the DeRuyter reservoir, if not to demonstrate the theory that reservoirs constitute the safest and always most reliable way of supplying a canal with water.

There have been no detentions to navigation by break or otherwise on the Erie canal, on this division, during the past season, beyond eight or ten hours, to make some slight repairs upon lock gates. A full and uniform depth of water has very generally been maintained. The Long Level, always a difficult one to keep up, has been kept up in excellent condition the entire season, though heavily taxed during the drouth by the demand for

water required at its eastern end, where the feeders almost entirely failed.

The Oswego canal has escaped all hindrances to navigation, except for three days, to repair lock 14, and four days to rebuild and replace the gates, which went entirely out on lock No. 3.

The Chenango canal has been less fortunate than any other on the Division. Detentions have been frequent and unavoidable, mainly arising from the scarcity of water. Very soon after the construction of this canal, which is fed chiefly (section 1 wholly), by reservoirs, the Kingsley brook reservoir was wholly destroyed, and has never been rebuilt. The business for fifteen or twenty years has been so small that water enough was furnished by the remaining reservoirs. The past four or five years, however, has shown a gradual increase of business; and in the past season at least a hundred more boats have been in motion than ever navigated the canal before. This large increase of boats and consequent lockages, at one time so exhausted the supply of water as to render the navigation difficult, and at times impossible. Especially was this the case on section 1, which is thirty-one miles in length, having upon it eighty-one locks, all dependent upon the summit level for a supply of water, and that level upon the reservoir. The Kingsley brook reservoir will be so far rebuilt the coming winter as to be partially brought into use next spring, and thus obviate, in the future, a recurrence of the embarrassments of the past. As the troubles have been so frequent and so great, much blame has been attached to the officers in charge of the canal. The Commissioner deems it his duty to say that from his personal knowledge, he thinks such charges unjust, and believes the officers have been active and diligent in the full discharge of their duties. The summer was remarkably dry; this, with the other causes mentioned, contributed to make the past season the most difficult one to sustain navigation ever experienced since the canal was constructed.

The Chemung canal and feeder has been in very good condition (for such a canal) the past season. No breaks have occurred to hinder navigation, and the difficulties arising from the extreme dry season have not been as seriously felt on this, as on some other canals. This canal was badly constructed in the beginning, sufficiently well, however, to answer the demands then made upon it. The construction of this work was completed in the fall of 1831; the total length is 39 miles and

the cost of construction was less than \$315,000. The business has rapidly increased from year to year, and the day is not far distant when a large expenditure of labor will be required in extraordinary repairs, sufficient to greatly increase its capacity, in order to answer the demands made upon it. Appropriations for the improvement of our *lateral* canals if made, are generally small and made with reluctance, while liberal amounts are readily showered upon the great artery—the Erie. While too much may not have been done for the latter, it is too apparent that the former—the tributaries of trade to the Erie—have been, to some extent at least, neglected.

#### ONEIDA LAKE CANAL.

To the condition of this canal and the causes leading to it the Commissioner invites the attention of the Legislature. The canal was purchased by the State of the Oneida Lake Canal Company, in pursuance of an act passed May 11, 1840, (see Session Laws of 1840, chapter 258) for the sum of fifty thousand dollars. From that time on to the spring of 1863, the canal was kept in repair and used by the State. In the winter and spring of that year the Canal Commissioners advertised and let the work of rebuilding the locks, in pursuance of chapter 46, Laws of 1860, and chapter 486, Laws of 1862. The contractors entered upon and commenced the work, tearing up the old locks (which are entirely destroyed) and bringing on material for rebuilding. Estimates for labor and material were made by the Engineer for which the then Commissioner made draft on the Auditor of the Canal Department, amounting in the aggregate to \$3,315 on which the Auditor refused payment, owing to a defect in the laws under which the contract had been made. Since the spring of 1863 the canal has been wholly useless, and is now in that disabled condition. An effort was made at the last session of the Legislature to amend the act, but failed. Since the purchase of this canal by the State large amounts have been invested by individuals in manufacturing and other interests, dependent for success, to a great extent, upon the transportation of products upon this canal. The Commissioner respectfully suggests that the obligation of the State, under its Constitution “not to sell lease or *otherwise dispose* of any of the canals,” applies to this canal as fully and completely as to any other; if so, then the duty of the State in reference to this work is clear and unquestiona-

ble, no matter whether the canal is a "paying one" or not—no matter whether its location was the best which could be made or not. The mandate of the Constitution is paramount to all minor considerations. For such reasons the Commissioner earnestly recommends that your honorable body make such an appropriation for this purpose as will put this canal in navigable condition.

#### CROOKED LAKE CANAL.

This canal is only eight miles in length winding its way from Crooked Lake at Penn Yan, to the Seneca Lake at Dresden. It was completed in the autumn of 1833, and cost \$156,776. It has 27 locks, and is undoubtedly the most difficult canal to keep in good navigable condition of any in the State. With high mountains upon one side and the outlet of the lake upon the other, it is in constant danger of being filled by the wash of *debris* from the former and swept away by the fury of the waters of the latter. The past season it has escaped disasters in a very remarkable degree, and the navigation has been, as compared with some years, uninterrupted.

#### EXTENSION OF THE CHENANGO CANAL.

This important work was authorized by act chapter 185, Laws of 1864, passed April 15. The first section provides for the levy of a tax of three-sixteenths of a mill in each of the years 1864 and 1865. The second section appropriates from the proceeds of these taxes the sum of \$550,000 to the extension of the Chenango canal, and prohibits any expenditure "until the Canal Commissioners of this State shall have obtained a guaranty satisfactory to them, from parties authorized to execute the same, that canal boats owned in this State shall have a perfect and permanent right to navigate the canal leading from the State line to the coal mines of Pennsylvania, upon terms which said Commissioners shall deem just and equitable."

The third section requires that the locks "shall be of a size and capacity not less than those upon the Pennsylvania North Branch canal."

The fourth section authorizes and requires the Comptroller to "make a temporary loan in anticipation of the collection of the taxes," and provides for the payment of such loan. Immediately after the passage of the law, the Commissioner opened a corres-

pondence with the North Branch Canal Company of Pennsylvania, which finally resulted in a compliance by that company with a requisition of the Board of Canal Commissioners, that boats from this State "shall have a perfect and permanent right" to navigate said canal upon the same terms and conditions as the boats of said company. For the faithful performance of this agreement the company executed a bond to the people of the State of New York in the penal sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). Immediately after the execution and filing of the bond in the Canal Department, directions were given to commence the survey of the route, under the charge of Engineer J. P. Goodsell, who will prosecute it as vigorously as possible. It is confidently expected that the survey, maps, plans and estimates will be so far completed as to enable the Commissioners to advertise and put the work under contract previous to the first day of April next.

It is the opinion of the Commissioner that the great importance of this work—not only to the consumers of coal, but to the State itself, in connection with the Chenango canal—would justify the Legislature in providing the requisite means for a more speedy construction than the present law seems to contemplate. If it be true, as those best advised on the subject claim, that this extension of the canal directly to the immense coal fields of Pennsylvania will assure an increased amount of shipments of at least two hundred thousand tons of coal per annum, seeking a transportation to market through its medium, the practicability of a more speedy construction is apparent. If the foregoing estimate approximates correctness, then it is evident that what is paid by tax to construct this work will be repaid with interest to all the consumers of coal, and their number is increasing from year to year in rapid ratio.

#### MONTENZUMA MARSHES.

The bridge at Jack's reefs—constructed by the State, spanning the State ditch, a distance of 80 feet—is in a dilapidated condition, and should be rebuilt. As this structure is not included in any repair contract, if rebuilt or repaired by the State, it can only be done by special direction of the Legislature. The cost of rebuilding will be about \$500. It is recommended.



## THE REPAIR CONTRACT SYSTEM.

There is a just and growing hostility to the present repair contract system, among those most familiar with its practical operations. Theoretically, it may seem feasible, but when reduced to practice, it, like many other theories, explodes itself, and will be found, if not already so, a most expensive and dangerous one to the State and its interests. Contractors are now its most devoted friends and strenuous advocates, while forwarders, boatmen and others interested in good navigation and the safe-keeping of the canals, almost universally disapprove, if, indeed, they do not condemn the system. Contractors, like other men, endeavor to make money. They have a yearly compensation for keeping the canals in repair. What they can avoid doing in repairs is more profitable to them than what they perform. A dollar saved is emphatically as good as a dollar earned.

Since this system has been in operation the State has annually expended large amounts in "extraordinary repairs." These expenditures have largely contributed to keep the canals in passable condition, and yet with all the expenditures for "ordinary" and "extraordinary" repairs upon them, they can hardly be said to improve in condition under the practice from year to year. Every season demonstrates more fully the utter impracticability of the system itself.

If the proprietor of an extensive wollen or cotton factory would make the experiment of letting by contract, in gross, the ordinary repairs of his buildings, the machinery and implements; or a farmer make a covenant with his neighbor to put and keep his farm in good condition, including all his farm buildings, fences, house and household furniture, farming implements, feeding of farm stock, &c., &c., it is quite probable that a large sum would ere long be wanted for "extraordinary repairs," to put the factory or farm in such a condition that profits could be realized from either, while the owners of both would find themselves involved in difficulty from which they would gladly be extricated. The experience of the past has shown that he who has a canal repair contract by which he realizes satisfactory profits, is content, while he who experiences an opposite fortune, either abandons the work himself, when a large expenditure, from any cause, becomes necessary, or by neglect of his contract obligations finds his contract abandoned, by the Contracting Board. In

either case, his bail is prosecuted, which induces him to appeal to the Legislature for relief, which he seldom fails to obtain. There are some noble exceptions to this rule; there are some contractors who seem disposed to fulfil to the letter, their contract obligations.

In awarding repair contracts the Contracting Board is required to award them to the lowest legal bidder, without reference, either to his experience in canal work, or his ability to perform it. It is easy to see that such a requirement, opens a door to a competition, and puts a fully qualified, capable, and reliable bidder upon the same footing with one in every respect his opposite.

It may be difficult to substitute a system for keeping the canals in repair, which will be free from objection.

The old superintendent system became odious, because of the vast amounts expended, but it should not be forgotten that an old canal, constructed as the Erie was, with its timber docking, is far more expensive to keep in repair, aside from the bottoming out, than the new canal. with its wall banks and permanent structures; besides in the construction of the enlarged Erie and Oswego canal, a large amount of construction work was charged to superintendents' accounts for repairs, as the records in the Canal Department testify. But it may be fruitless to discuss this subject farther. The abolition of the repair contract system may be deferred, perhaps for years, but it is certain at no very distant day. The sooner the better for the great canal interests of the State.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

B. F. BRUCE,  
*Canal Commissioner.*

SYRACUSE, Oct. 1, 1864.

STATEMENTS ACCOMPANYING THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE CANAL COMMISSIONER OF THE MIDDLE DIVISION OF THE NEW YORK STATE CANALS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1864.

STATEMENT NO. 1, *showing the canals, feeders and reservoirs in charge of the Commissioner.*

## CANALS.

	Miles.
1. The Erie canal from Higginsville, Oneida county, to the county line between Seneca and Wayne counties, including Limestone, Butternut and Nine Mile Creek feeders, each navigable one mile.....	71.93
2. The Oneida Lake canal, including towing-path on Wood creek, six miles, the Oneida feeder, falling into the canal at Durhamville, and navigable one mile	7.
3. The Oswego canal .....	38.
4. Oneida River improvement.....	20.
5. Seneca River towing-path.....	5.75
6. Seneca River improvement, at Baldwinsville, including three-quarters of a mile of canal slack-water navigation, without any towing-path from Baldwinsville to Jack's reefs .....	12.50
7. Cayuga and Seneca canal .....	22.77
8. Cayuga inlet.....	2.
9. Crooked Lake canal.....	8.
10. Chemung canal.....	23.
11. Chemung canal feeder.....	16.
12. Chenango canal.....	97.
Total.....	323.95

## RESERVOIRS AND FEEDERS.

Areas, acres.	Depth, feet.	Length of feeder, miles.
Erieville.....	340	21½
Hatch's lake.....	134	10
Eaton brook.....	254	50
Bradley brook.....	134	25
Leland pond.....	173	8
Woodman's lake.....	148	11
Madison brook.....	235	45
Shanawateles lake.....	8,320	..
Cazenovia lake.....	1,778	4½
De Ruyter.....	626	18½ average.

TABLE No. 1.

*Showing the names of canals, superintendents, and repair contractors thereon, date and expiration of contracts, contract prices previous to July 1, and contract prices thereafter, under chap. 252, Laws of 1864, by resolution of Contracting Board, passed July 15; also showing the percentage of award added to former contract prices, and the amount of allowance previous to July 1.*

CANAL.	No. of section.	Superintendent.	Contractor.	Original contract price.	Per cent. allowed.	Present contract price.	Am't extra allowance.	Date of contract.	Contract expires.
Erie .....	7	Joseph Breed .....	Thomas Gale .....	\$3,490 00	.62	\$5,653 80	\$2,704 75	May 1, 1861	April 30, 1866
Erie .....	8	Joseph Breed .....	*Charles Nichols .....	4,940 00	.60	7,904 00	3,705 00	Nov. 1, 1862	*Expired.
Erie .....	9	Joseph Breed .....	C. J. Hayden .....	7,000 00	.61	11,270 00	5,337 50	May 1, 1861	April 30, 1866
Chemung .....	All.	H. P. Haskin .....	Jarvis Lord, assignee .....	15,960 00	.60	25,536 00	11,970 00	April 1, 1862	Dec. 31, 1866
Chenango .....	1	C. H. Smith .....	A. Peck & Co. ....	13,990 00	.50	20,985 00	8,743 75	May 1, 1862	April 30, 1866
Chenango .....	2	L. R. Hitchcock .....	†Jno. P. Smith .....	5,600 00	.50	.....	3,848 39	.....	†Expired.
Chenango .....	3	L. R. Hitchcock .....	Snook & Beebe, assignee.	7,000 00	.53	10,710 00	4,637 50	May 1, 1861	April 30, 1866
Oneida Lake .....	All.	Joseph Breed .....	W. R. Chapman .....	2,375 00	None.	2,375 00	.....	Oct. 1, 1860	Sept. 30, 1865
Oswego .....	1	A. P. Hart .....	William Avery .....	9,000 00	.35	12,150 00	3,937 50	May 1, 1862	Dec. 31, 1866
Oswego .....	2	A. P. Hart .....	Charles E. Case .....	11,900 00	.50	17,850 00	7,437 50	May 1, 1862	Dec. 31, 1866
Cayuga and Seneca ..	All.	Joseph Breed .....	George M. Case .....	9,950 00	.41	14,029 50	5,099 37	July 1, 1862	Dec. 31, 1866
Crooked Lake .....	All.	H. P. Haskin .....	Farley Holmes, assignee..	3,869 00	.55	5,906 95	2,659 94	Oct. 1, 1860	Sept. 30, 1865
Totals .....	.....	.....	.....	\$95,074 00	.....	\$134,460 25	\$60,081 20	.....	.....

\* Abandoned September 30, by request of contractor.

† Abandoned August 15, by request of administrator of late contractor, and Section relet Oct. 1, to Daniel McGarry, at \$16,400 per annum.

[STATEMENT No. 2—*Section Description and Expenditures.*

## ERIE CANAL.

The Middle Division of the Erie canal extends from the eastern bank of the Oneida Lake canal to the east line of Wayne county, and comprises three repair sections, as follows:

## REPAIR SECTION No. 7.

This section embraces twenty-seven miles of the Erie canal, extending from its eastern boundary to the Limestone creek feeder; the Oneida creek feeder, two miles in length, navigable from Durhamville to Oneida, a distance of one mile; and the Erieville and Cazenovia Lake reservoirs and Chittenango feeder. Total 29 miles. The structures are: 2 aqueducts, 23 culverts, 1 wooden lift lock (Oneida feeder), 5 iron bridges, 3 wooden farm bridges, 15 wooden road bridges, 1 guard gate (Oneida feeder), 3 waste weirs, 3 feeder dams, 2 guard gates.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows: \*

For ordinary repairs under the annual contract ..... \$741 63

By present Commissioner during balance of year :

Repairs per contract .....	\$3,455 39	
Extra allowance (see Table No. 1) .....	2,704 75	
Reconstructing Beebee's bridge on change of plan, increased cost...	346 79	
Reconstructing Owlsville bridge on change of plan, increased cost...	313 82	
On account of new bridge at Higginsville .....	2,856 00	
Culvert near Canastota, final payment .....	1,273 86	
Part salary Canal Commissioner .....	233 35	
		11,183 96

## SUPERINTENDENT'S EXPENDITURES.

Repairs dam above Limestone creek feeder .....	\$145 03	
Opening roadway through bridge approach on Canal street (West bridge), Canastota .....	1,005 96	
Miscellaneous .....	17 92	
Salary superintendent and clerk hire .....	301 57	
		1,470 48

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

By late Commissioner during first quarter .....		2,178 68
J. W. Warner, stove, Commissioner's office .....	\$6 75	
Chas. Scherff, janitor, do do .....	12 00	
E. Drake, repairs stove do do .....	7 35	
Jno. Bedford, fuel, do do .....	3 40	
E. R. Holden, fuel, do do .....	5 00	
McCarthy, Redfield & Co., repairs Engineer's stove .....	6 81	
Syracuse water works, supplying State building .....	7 50	
†S. C. Hayden, furniture, Commissioner's office .....	22 34	
‡W. H. Mink, furniture, Commissioner's office, Albany .....	5 75	

\* The amounts enumerated throughout these tables as the expenditures of the late Commissioner during the first quarter of the fiscal year, are principally taken from his report for 1863.

† Whenever an expenditure is not chargeable directly to a single section, and is for the benefit of the whole canal, it is equally divided among the sections of canal to which it is charged.

‡ The three divisions alternate in paying the expenses of the Contracting Board and Board of Canal Commissioners, together with the general miscellaneous expenses of printing, stationery, &c. The Middle Division has been chargeable with such expenses during the last fiscal year.

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

Cornelius Cushing, janitor.....	14 03
Mary Aldhoff, cleaning offices .....	6 68
Robert Thompson, whitewashing over and around weigh lock scale..	12 00
American Express Company, freight .....	8 56
Western Union Telegraph Company, Syracuse, messages .....	52 43
Western Union Telegraph Company, Albany, messages.....	24 10
Jacob Schuyler, moving barn at New Boston, in 1867.....	9 00
Chauncey Watson, furniture, Commissioners' office, Albany.....	51 70
Seymour Pratt, borrowing pit .....	50 00
J. Burton & Co., mirror, Commissioners' office, Albany.....	3 96
Joanna Tehan, cleaning offices.....	5 33
R. C. Reals, flag staff for State buildings, Syracuse.....	13 33
Hiscock & Brother, ice for Commissioners' office.....	2 09
Wynkoop & Brother, blank books and stationery.....	59 00
B. F. Bruce, traveling expenses.....	99 99
P. H. Agan, P. M., Syracuse, postage .....	34 12
Geo. Dawson, P. M., Albany, postage.....	12 00
H. H. Bender, stationery, Albany.....	21 93
O. Van Benthuyssen, binding Commissioners' report.....	18 75
Weed, Parsons & Co., printing blanks.....	95 00
D. H. Bruce, clerk to Canal Commissioner.....	326 84
W. W. Wight, clerk Contracting Board and travel .....	32 00
W. T. Loomis, clerk Board Canal Commissioners.....	20 84
D. P. Forrest, clerk Contract'g Board and Board Com'rs, and travel	258 93
E. B. Murdock, closing final account De Ruyter reservoir .....	18 00
J. C. Laass, inspector.....	40 00
John O'Hara, do .....	260 83
Charles Pine, driving grade stakes, spring repairs .....	3 00
C. A. Beach, inspector.....	73 16
Howard Soule, Jr. inspector.....	104 00
W. D. Dunning, Engineer's assistant.....	92 18
	<hr/>
	\$1,909 59
Total on section.....	<hr/>
	\$17,484 54

### REPAIR SECTION No. 8.

This section extends from Limestone creek feeder to lock No. 50, above Geddes, including Limestone and Butternut feeders, each navigable one mile; total 13 miles. The structures are: 3 double stone lift locks, 2 aqueducts, 4 culverts, 1 weigh-lock, 1 wooden farm bridge, 3 wooden feeder bridges, 1 wooden tow-path bridge, 9 wooden road bridges, 2 iron tow-path bridges, 7 iron road bridges, 1 iron foot bridge, 1 feeder dam, 1 waste weir, 3 lock houses, 1 State shop.

The amount expended on this section during the fiscal year is as follows:

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows:

For ordinary repairs under the annual contract.....	\$1,049 73
For constructing iron bridge at Syracuse, Clinton street .....	2,141 28
For repairing break on Butternut creek feeder on change of plan, and for improved lock valves.....	3,012 76
For completing De Ruyter reservoir.....	44,686 88
For cement wall in Syracuse, change of plan.....	2,030 82
	<hr/>
	\$52,921 47

The payments during the balance of the year were for:

Repairs per contract.....	\$3,956 46	
Extra allowance (see table No. 1).....	3,705 00	
Per cent paid over on abandonment of contract.....	1,346 31	
Part salary of Canal Commissioner.....	233 32	
Cutting down arch of railroad tunnel.....	208 53	
Raising abutments Clinton street bridge.....	449 65	
New bridge over Orville feeder ..	299 20	
		<b>\$10,198 47</b>

#### SUPERINTENDENTS' EXPENDITURES.

By P. P. Midler during first quarter:

Pointing cellar walls in Syracuse.....	\$40 25	
Strengthening banks at Burdick's bridge and at Butternut creek aqueduct ..	1,886 43	
Assisting boats in crowd.....	27 38	
Labor and material building State shop at Lodi.....	395 41	
Bearing piles for securing banks on Long Level.....	120 00	
Clerk hire.....	90 00	
Miscellaneous.....	8 18	
		<b>2,567 65</b>

By J. Breed during balance of year:

Repairs on State buildings .....	\$64 58	
Watching De Ruyter reservoir.....	145 03	
Vertical walls at Lodi, foot locks 47 and 48.....	7,811 21	
Wall at head of lock 47.....	2,476 90	
Inspector of above named work.....	115 00	
Pointing walls to stop leaks in Syracuse.....	27 46	
Oak for lock gates .....	1,826 65	
Labor framing lock gates .....	83 75	
Floor over weigh lock and coal bin, etc.....	68 14	
Repairs roof State buildings .....	31 90	
Irons for scale of weigh lock.....	11 00	
Roller on corner of tow-path bridge abutment.....	19 00	
		<b>12,680 62</b>

#### MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

By late Commissioner during first quarter..... 2,178 88

By present Commissioner during balance of year:

E. R. Holden, agent, fuel for Commissioner's office .....	\$37 00	
H. C. Brower, repairs of locks.....	5 89	
Alfred Tily, gas fitting.....	5 37	
Wyakkoop Brothers, stationery and blank books.....	59 00	
John Bedford, fuel, Commissioners's office.....	4 30	
Ira Seymour, repairs water pipes.....	10 59	
S. C. Hayden, furniture, Commissioner's office.....	29 00	
W. H. Mink, do do Albany.....	5 75	
Cornelius Cushing, janitor.....	13 07	
Mary Aldhoff, cleaning offices.....	8 34	
Robert Thompson, whitewashing over and around weigh lock scale,	12 00	
John Brandon, inspector's rod.....	3 50	
C. Van Benthuyzen, binding Commissioners' report.....	18 75	
Weed, Parsons & Co., printing blanks.....	95 10	
Chauncey Watson, furniture, Commissioners' office, Albany....	51 70	
E. H. Bender, stationery, do do .....	21 91	
Jas. Burton & Co., mirror, do do .....	3 96	
Baumgrass Bros., painting four pair blinds .....	5 25	
Joanna Tehan, cleaning offices.....	5 33	
R. C. Reals, flag staff State buildings .....	13 33	
Hiscock & Bro., ice, Commissioners' office .....	2 00	
D. H. Bruce, clerk, Canal Commissioner .....	316 34	
W. W. Wight, clerk Contracting Board, and travel .....	32 00	
D. P. Forrest, do do do .....	259 05	
J. C. Laass, inspector.....	40 00	
C. A. Beach, do .....	73 16	
H. Soule, jr., do .....	104 00	
W. D. Dunning, Engineer's assistant.....	92 16	

John O'Hara, inspector.....	\$65 84	
W. L. Crossett, do .....	50 00	
B. F. Bruce, traveling expenses.....	100 00	
American Express Company, Syracuse, charges.....	24 39	
Western Union Telegraph Company, Syracuse, messages.....	37 17	
do do Albany, do .....	22 65	
P. H. Agan, P. M., Syracuse, postage.....	19 12	
Geo. Dawson, P. M., Albany, postage.....	11 98	
		<u>\$1,659 00</u>
Total on section.....		<u>\$82,206 09</u>

## REPAIR SECTION No. 9.

This section extends from the foot of lock No. 50 to the east line of Wayne county, embracing the Skaneateles lake and feeder, and the Camillus feeder, navigable one mile; total 35 miles.

The structures are: 3 double stone lift locks, 6 aqueducts, 2 waste weirs, 6 culverts, 1 wooden change bridge, 11 wooden road bridges, 6 wooden farm bridges, 11 iron road bridges, 1 iron foot bridge, 2 guard gates, 4 feeder dams, 3 receivers.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner, were as follows:

For ordinary repairs under the annual contract.....	\$1,437 49	
For securing banks of canal over the Cayuga marshes.....	10,559 85	
For constructing stop gates and inserting composite valves.....	1,146 86	
For constructing bridge at Weedsport, change of plan.....	970 82	
Total.....		<u>\$14,065 02</u>

The payments during the balance of the year were for:

Repairs per contract.....	\$8,419 92	
Extra allowance, (see Table No. 1).....	5,337 50	
Part salary of Commissioner.....	233 32	
		<u>\$11,990 74</u>

## SUPERINTENDENT'S EXPENDITURES.

Additional protection to canal banks at Montezuma.....	\$4,506 07	
		<u>4,506 07</u>

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

By late Commissioner during first quarter.....	\$2,178 88	2,178 88
By present Commissioner during balance of year:		

S. A. Steele, wood, Commissioner's office.....	4 25	
N. Downes, stove pipe, &c.....	5 94	
Wynkoop Brothers, blank books and stationery.....	61 67	
E. R. Holden, agent, coal.....	6 00	
Syracuse gas light company, light, State buildings.....	28 98	
B. F. Bruce, traveling expenses.....	100 00	
Western Union telegraph company, Syracuse.....	54 05	
S. C. Hayden, furniture and repairs.....	22 34	
W. H. Mink, furniture, Commissioners' office, Albany.....	5 75	
Cornelius Cushing, janitor.....	13 03	
Mary Aldhoff, cleaning offices.....	6 66	
Robert Thompson, whitewashing over and around weigh lock scale.....	12 00	
Mrs. Elizabeth Morchouse, temporary damages at Port Byron.....	300 00	
C. H. Moore & Co., temporary damages near east line Wayne county.....	150 00	
C. Van Benthuyzen, binding Commissioners' report.....	18 75	
Weed, Parsons & Co., printing blanks.....	95 11	
Chauncey Watson, furniture, Commissioners' office, Albany.....	51 70	
E. H. Bender, stationery, do do.....	21 91	
James Burton & Co., mirror, do do.....	3 96	
Joanna Tehan, cleaning offices.....	5 34	
Frank Torrey, watching water at Montezuma.....	252 00	



# CANAL COMMISSIONERS.

73

R. C. Reals, flag staff on State buildings.....	\$13 33
Hiscock & Brother, ice, Commissioners' office.....	2 00
Western Union telegraph company, Albany, messages.....	4 10
P. H. Agan, postmaster, Syracuse, postage.....	32 62
George Dawson, postmaster, Albany, postage.....	13 00
American express company, freight.....	18 18
D. H. Bruce, clerk, Canal Commissioner.....	312 24
W. W. Wight, clerk Contracting Board and travel.....	18 00
W. T. Loomis, clerk, board Canal Commissioners.....	20 83
D. P. Forrest, clerk Contracting Board and travel.....	264 94
C. W. Downes, inspector.....	18 00
J. C. Laass, inspector.....	40 25
C. A. Beach, inspector.....	73 18
Howard Soule, jr., inspector.....	104 00
W. D. Dunning, engineer's assistant.....	92 16
John O Hara, inspector.....	65 83
	<hr/>
	2,312 10
Total on section .....	<hr/> <u>\$35,052 81</u>

## OSWEGO CANAL.

### REPAIR SECTION No. 1.

This section extends from Syracuse to Three River Point, and includes the Seneca River towing path and Baldwinsville canal. Total, 21½ miles.

The structures are: 4 stone lift locks, 1 composite lift lock, 1 wooden lift lock, 1 wooden guard lock, 4 composite culverts, 5 iron road bridges, 1 iron change bridge, 11 wooden road bridges, 4 wooden change bridges, 2 floating tow path bridges, 1 wooden river dam, 3 waste weirs, 4 lock houses, 1 State shop.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner, were as follows:

For ordinary repairs under the annual contract.....	\$1,902 50
For extra work performed under former Commissioners.....	8,029 00
	<hr/>
	\$9,931 50

The payments during the balance of the year, were for:

Repairs per contract.....	\$7,119 39
Extra allowance, (see Table No. 1).....	3,937 50
Part salary Canal Commissioner.....	100 00
Award by canal board under chap. 290, Laws of 1864, (repairs Mud Lock).....	14,000 00
On account of constructing weigh lock at Oswego, (in part, balance to section 2).....	2,431 00
On account of rebuilding Phoenix dam, (in part, balance to section 2).....	806 50
	<hr/>
	28,394 39

### SUPERINTENDENTS' EXPENDITURES

By Elliott Harroun, during first quarter under direction of late Commissioner.....	\$532 23
By A. P. Hart, during balance of year—checking boats at Mud Lock, by direction of late Commissioner.....	75 00
Snubbing posts along the line.....	59 06
Miscellaneous .....	4 00
Salary superintendent and clerk hire .....	300 00
	<hr/>
	970 29

### MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

By the late Commissioner during first quarter.....	737 11
--	--------

## By present Commiss'r during balance of year :

W. H. Carter, lighting beacon at Brewerton, 1863.....	\$37 00	
Calvin O. Burt, rent towing path, Varrick canal.....	97 00	
S. C. Miller, publishing notice.....	6 75	
D. P. Forrest, clerk Contracting Board, and travel.....	26 75	
Howard Soule, Jr., inspector.....	74 00	
C. A. Beach, inspector.....	59 75	
M. S. Kimball, inspector.....	316 00	
Jno. E. Forman, assisting engineer.....	47 50	
J. C. Churchill, counsel before Canal Appraisers.....	15 00	
D. F. Gott, do do.....	30 00	
J. N. Brown, publishing notices.....	25 57	
T. S. Brigham, do.....	16 52	
Charles E. Case, raising Three River Point bridge.....	247 57	
		999 41
Total on section.....	\$41,032 70	

## REPAIR SECTION No. 2.

This section extends from Three River Point to Oswego, including the Oneida River improvement (43 miles). The structures are: 13 stone lift locks, 5 stone guard locks, 2 steamboat lift stone locks, 120x30, 5 wooden waste weirs, 7 wooden road bridges, 2 wooden road and change bridges, 6 wooden change bridges, 1 wooden river towpath and change bridge, 2 iron road bridges, 2 stone river dams, 7 wooden river dams, 1 aqueduct, 1 bulkhead, 1 draw bridge, 4 composite culverts, 20 lock houses, 1 State shop.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows:

For ordinary repairs under the annual contract.....	\$2,528 73	
For re-constructing broken vertical wall at Oswego.....	1,111 02	
For constructing waste weir between locks 8 and 9.....	139 35	
For constructing new lock house at lock No. 15.....	281 11	
For constructing new crib at Horse Shoe dam.....	1,036 76	
For repairs of pier above guard lock No. 2.....	232 47	
For dredging level above Fulton.....	1,545 00	
		\$6,876 44

By the present Commissioner during balance of year :

Repairs per contract.....	\$9,792 74	
Extra allowance (see Table No. 1).....	7,437 50	
Part salary Canal Commissioner.....	100 00	
On account of five cribs at Big Mills.....	1,428 00	
On account of weigh lock at Oswego (part).....	3,858 00	
On account of Phoenix dam.....	806 50	
		23,422 74

## SUPERINTENDENTS' EXPENDITURES.

By Elliott Harroun during first quarter.....	\$105 16	
Assisting passage of boats.....	478 18	
		583 34

By A. P. Hart during balance of year :

Docking on Phoenix level.....	\$183 12	
Raising berm bank on level No. 7.....	134 00	
Snubbing posts along the line.....	120 75	
Horse slip in towpath at Phoenix.....	290 48	
Watchman at Oswego.....	200 00	
Salary of superintendent and clerk hire.....	300 00	
Miscellaneous.....	4 00	
		1,232 35

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

By the late Commissioner during first quarter ..... \$737 12

By the present Commissioner during balance  
of year :

W. H. Carter, lighting beacon at Brewerton in 1863.....	\$37 00	
Calvin O. Burt, rent towpath on Varick canal.....	97 00	
S. C. Miller, publishing notice.....	6 75	
American Express Company, freight.....	4 30	
Chas. E. Case, repairs Utica street bridge, Oswego.....	450 00	
Howard Soule, jr., inspector.....	74 00	
Chas. E. Case, incidental repairs.....	270 38	
M. S. Kimball, inspector.....	316 00	
C. A. Beach, do.....	59 75	
Jno. E. Forman, assistant.....	47 50	
Jno. Brandon, inspector's rod.....	3 50	
J. C. Churchill, counsel before Canal Appraisers.....	15 00	
D. F. Gott, do do.....	30 00	
J. N. Brown, publishing notice.....	25 59	
T. S. Brigham, publishing notice...	16 53	
Chas. E. Case, raising Three River Point bridge.....	247 56	
		1,700 86
Total on section.....		<u>\$34,552 85</u>

## BALDWINSVILLE CANAL

Extends from the Oswego canal at Mud lock to Jack's reefs, a distance of 18.25 miles. It has principally slack-water navigation on the Seneca river, and is generally known as the "Seneca River towing path." The work is embraced in the repair contract for section number 1, Oswego canal. Its structures are: 1 guard lock, 1 lift lock, 1 railroad bridge, 1 float bridge, 2 road bridges, 1 dam.

## SUPERINTENDENTS' EXPENDITURES.

By Elliott Harroun, under direction of the late Commissioner in first  
quarter..... \$191 80

By A. P. Hart during balance of year :

Repairing and replanking road bridges not covered by repair contract,	\$95 50	
Raising and replanking guard lock not covered by repair contract...	94 50	
Lock tending at Baldwinsville, lock not under repair contract....	125 00	
Salary superintendent and clerk hire.....	166 64	
		481 64
Total.....		<u>\$673 44</u>

## ONEIDA RIVER IMPROVEMENT

Extends from Three River Point to Oneida lake, a distance of 20 miles, and is embraced in the repair contract for section No. 2, Oswego canal.

## SUPERINTENDENTS' EXPENDITURES.

Salary superintendent, clerk hire and miscellaneous ..... \$253 28

## CAYUGA AND SENECA CANAL.

This canal extends from the Erie, at Montezuma, to Seneca lake, at Geneva, with a branch from lock No. 9 to East Cay at the foot of Cayuga lake. Total miles in length, 23. Structures are: 11 composite lift locks, 1 side lock at Seneca Falls, 9 culverts, 1 pier at foot of Cayuga lake, 1 pier at foot of Seneca lake, 7 iron bridges, 15 wood bridges, 5 dams.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows:

For ordinary repairs under the annual contract .....	\$2,114 37	
For improvement of pier and harbor, Geneva. ....	3,531 00	
For award by Canal Board to Pringle & Claffy.....	808 30	
For miscellaneous expenditures.....	1,644 27	
For expenditures by superintendent.....	431 25	
	<u>          </u>	\$8,5

By present Commissioner during balance of year :

Repairs per contract.....	\$8,700 51	
Extra allowance (see Table No. 1) .....	5,099 37	
Part salary Canal Commissioner.....	100 00	
Excavating outlet Seneca lake (work done under late Commissioner)	11,611 00	
	<u>          </u>	25,5

## SUPERINTENDENTS' EXPENDITURES.

By P. P. Midler, under late Commissioner, lock tending, Mud lock, 1863. ....	\$162 00	
Lighting beacon at Geneva, in 1863.....	64 44	
Putting in docking and preparing foundation for waste weir, at Seneca Falls .....	378 51	
Salary superintendent.....	583 33	
	<u>          </u>	1,1

By Joseph Breed, under present Commissioner :

New gates and repairs, Mud lock.....	\$743 66	
Lock tending, Mud lock, 1864. ....	166 00	
Pier at Seneca Falls, to protect mill privileges.....	1,400 68	
Salary superintendent and clerk hire .....	123 33	
	<u>          </u>	2,4

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

G. V. Sackett, planting willows to strengthen canal banks .....	\$29 14	
Johnson & Cronk, iron railing on bridge at Waterloo (ordered by late Commissioner).....	83 75	
W. D. Dunning, Engineer's assistant .....	273 00	
D. Wheeler, lighting beacon at Geneva.....	24 00	
Joseph M. Ives, superintending inlet at Ithaca.....	89 52	
	<u>          </u>	4

Total on canal ..... \$38,1

## CROOKED LAKE CANAL.

This canal extends from Crooked lake, near Penn Yan Seneca lake, at Dresden—distance 8 miles. The structures : 27 lift locks, 1 guard lock, 6 waste weirs, 2 culverts, 14 bridges, 4 dams.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows:

# CANAL COMMISSIONERS.

77

For ordinary repairs under annual contract.....	\$822 15	
Constructing guard lock at Penn Yan.....	9,707 00	
Repairing a break and improvements on change of plan, in consequence of said break.....	17,211 47	
Reconstructing a bridge on change of plan.....	1,848 45	
Miscellaneous expenditures.....	873 35	
		<u>\$30,460 42</u>

By the present Commissioner during the balance of the year :

Repairs per contract.....	\$3,498 99	
Extra allowance (see Table No. 1).....	2,659 94	
Part salary Canal Commissioner .....	50 00	
Repairs, breaks by flood in 1863 .....	4,059 11	
Feeder trunk at lock No. 27.....	1,334 65	
Reconstructing bridge at Four locks.....	1,399 40	
Guard lock at Penn Yan, constructed in 1863 (final).....	2,428 50	
		<u>15,430 59</u>

## SUPERINTENDENT'S EXPENDITURES.

Cutting recess deeper in guard lock.....	\$126 52	
Dredging Penn Yan level by order of late Commissioner.....	\$3,241 35	
		<u>3,241 35</u>

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

D. E. Whitford, inspector....	\$185 50	
		<u>185 50</u>
Total on canal.....		<u>\$49,444 39</u>

## CHEMUNG CANAL.

This canal extends from the head of Seneca lake, at Watkins, to Elmira, including the feeder from Horseheads to Knoxville, making a total distance of 39 miles of navigable canal.

The structures are: 2 composite locks, 13 timber locks, 1 timber guard lock, 38 old timber locks, 4 aqueducts, 13 waste weirs, 2 culverts, 1 dam and bulkhead, 3 road bridges, iron, 35 road bridges, wood, 14 farm bridges, 1 towing-path bridge, wood, 1 towing-path bridge across Chemung river.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner, were as follows :

For ordinary repairs under the annual contract.....	\$3,391 50	
For constructing a waste weir.....	302 95	
For bridges under change of plan.....	3,736 95	
For extraordinary repairs.....	1,536 83	
For dredging Seneca Lake level.....	2,009 23	
For constructing bridge, Horseheads.....	680 00	
For improvement to give 4 feet draft to boats.....	2,483 22	
Miscellaneous expenditures.....	848 04	
Expenditures by superintendent.....	2,163 49	
		<u>\$17,152 24</u>

By present Com'r during balance of year :

Repairs per contract.....	\$14,503 40	
Extra allowance, (see Table No. 1).....	11,970 00	
Final payment for constructing locks 12, 14, 34, 38, 39, 42, 44, 50, 51, and 52.....	1,862 08	
On account of constructing locks 5, 13, 16, 17, and 18, (under late Commissioner).....	18,411 00	
Iron bridge on Church street, Elmira, (under late Commissioner)..	1,420 93	
Bridge at Whitlock's on change of plan, increased cost to contractor	317 52	

Draw bridge at Elmira, (by direction of late Commissioner).....	\$5,000 00	
Constructing lock No. 20, (under direction of late Commissioner) ..	5,389 00	
Constructing lock No. 15, (under direction of late Commissioner) ..	4,522 00	
Work in river at Corning.....	7,667 00	
Bridge at Horsheads, (under direction of late Commissioner) ....	527 00	
Final payment for bridge across Catherine creek.....	544 94	
Part salary Canal Commissioner .....	200 00	
		<u>\$67,844 87</u>

## SUPERINTENDENTS' EXPENDITURES.

By O. Allen, for dredging under direction of late Commissioner, during first quarter.....	1,069 62
--	----------

## By H. P. Haskin during balance of year :

Repairs of State dredge and dump boats.....	\$829 77
Merchandize for same .....	15 03
Moving dredge and dump boats from Watkins to Corning, setting up and watching same.....	191 50
Foreman and engineer .....	78 00
Waste weir at lock No. 7.....	93 06
Miscellaneous .....	23 06
Salary superintendent .....	500 00
	<u>1,730 42</u>

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

Comstock & Cassidy, publishing notices to contractors, in 1863.....	\$97 62	
Geo. W. Pratt, do do .....	18 50	
Curtiss, Butts & Co., do do .....	58 42	
T. B. Brown, do do .....	17 32	
Truair, Smith & Miles, printing circulars and blanks.....	11 50	
Geo. T. Hinman, stationery for office at Havana .....	9 68	
Erie Telegraph Company, messages for office at Havana ....	3 18	
Chas. Harris, fuel for office at Havana.....	2 10	
Estate of Peter Tracy, rent of office at Havana.....	38 00	
Geo. B. Leonard, affidavits .....	2 00	
J. H. Gallaher, repairs swing bridge, Elmira.....	7 13	
H. K. W. Bruce, counsel before Canal Appraisers.....	95 00	
Chas. Bramble, raising iron bridge, Havana .....	180 00	
D. E. Whitford, inspector (part for last fiscal year).....	783 00	
C. W. Downes, inspector .....	375 00	
A. Baker, do .....	172 50	
H. Bailey, do .....	105 00	
L. F. Olney, do .....	301 50	
*T. M. Sherman, do .....	708 00	
E. K. Mandeville, do .....	468 00	
D. E. Whitford, miscellaneous disbursements.....	59 50	
		<u>3,512 95</u>
Total on canal .....		<u><u>\$91,310 16</u></u>

## ONEIDA LAKE CANAL.

This canal connects the Erie canal with the waters of Oneida lake, furnishing thirty miles of lake navigation, intersecting the Oneida River improvement, which forms a junction with the Oswego canal at Three-river Point. The Oneida Lake canal, proper, is six miles in length, and extends from the Erie at Higginsville, to the head of Oneida lake. The structures are: 7 wooden lift locks, 2 culverts, 1 towing-path bridge, 2 road bridges, 3 lock houses, 4 watch houses, 1 collector's office.

\* Thirty-five per cent of the above amount for inspectors was incurred before the first day of January.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows :

For ordinary repairs under annual contract.....	\$504 69	
Miscellaneous expenditure .....	271 64	
		\$776 33

By the present Commissioner during balance of year :

Repairs per contract.....	\$1,870 31	
Part salary Canal Commissioner .....	50 00	
		1,920 31

#### MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

Dam at its intersection with the Erie .....	784 00	
		784 00
Total on canal.....		\$3,480 64

### CHENANGO CANAL.

This canal extends from the Erie canal at Utica to the Susquehanna river at Binghamton—97 miles. It comprises three repair sections, as follows :

#### REPAIR SECTION No. 1.

This section extends from the junction of the Chenango and Erie canals, in the city of Utica, to the foot of lock No. 81, one mile south of the village of Hamilton, 31 miles. The following reservoirs are located upon it: Madison brook, Woodman's pond, Leland's pond, Bradley's brook, Hatch's lake, Kingsley's brook and Eaton's brook, all of which are in the southern part of Madison county. Connected with the section are  $13\frac{3}{4}$  miles of feeders. Total miles, canal and feeders,  $44\frac{3}{4}$  miles. The structures are: 77 composite lift locks, 4 stone lift locks, 4 wooden trunk aqueducts, 1 stone arch culvert, 1 guard lock, 12 arch culverts, 7 box culverts, 9 waste weirs, 3 iron bridges, 44 wood bridges, 30 bridges on feeders.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows :

For ordinary repairs under annual contract.....	\$2,972 85	
Balance for constructing Garden street bridge, Utica.....	17 00	
Expenditures by superintendent, including salary.....	137 22	
		\$3,127 07

By the present Commissioner during balance of year :

Repairs per contract.....	\$13,503 62	
Extra allowance (see Table No. 1).....	8,743 75	
Reconstructing lock No. 86 (under late Commissioner), final payment	4,946 91	
Excavating original bottom in spring of 1864.....	262 05	
Part salary Canal Commissioners.....	100 00	
		27,556 33

## SUPERINTENDENT'S EXPENDITURES.

Salary and miscellaneous .....	\$680 93	\$680 93
--------------------------------	----------	----------

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

By late Commissioners during first quarter .....	\$716 99	716 99
--	----------	--------

By present Commissioner during balance of year :

Comstock & Cassidy, publishing notices in 1863 .....	\$42 95	
M. D. Raymond, publishing notices .....	35 56	
Truair, Smith & Miles, printing blanks and circulars .....	10 00	
C. A. Beach, inspector .....	39 83	
Jno. O'Hara, do .....	195 00	
N. M. Gregg, do .....	51 25	
O. H. Bogardus, do .....	258 50	
		633 09
Total on section .....		\$32,081 32

## REPAIR SECTION No. 2.

This section extends from the foot of lock No. 81 to and including the first farm bridge above lock No. 100; distance 34 miles. The structures are: 18 composite lift locks, 8 wooden trunk aqueducts, 6 waste weirs, 9 bridges on feeders, 3 iron bridges, 60 wooden bridges, 13 arch culverts.

There are six feeders with an aggregate length of four miles, with dams to the length of 1,000 feet.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows:

For ordinary repairs under the annual contract .....	\$1,189 98	
On constructing locks .....	4,933 09	
Reconstructing bulkhead .....	309 06	
Final for constructing Sherburne aqueduct .....	2,149 13	
		\$7,681 26

By the present Commissioner during balance of year :

Repairs per contract .....	\$4,568 03	
Extra allowance (see Table No. 1) .....	3,848 39	
Deposit returned on surrender of contract Aug. 15th .....	2,000 00	
Interest on said deposit .....	417 13	
Final payment for reconstructing lock 87 in 1863 .....	6,098 52	
On account of reconstructing lock 99 .....	5,253 00	
Part salary of Canal Commissioner .....	100 00	
		22,285 07

## SUPERINTENDENT'S EXPENDITURES.

Lock tending on section 2, Aug. 15th to Sept. 30th .....	\$92 00	
Material for repairs, do do .....	74 98	
Labor making repairs, do do .....	292 12	
Miscellaneous expenses for repairs, including incidental labor, teams, tools, etc .....	548 08	
Salary of superintendent .....	333 33	
		1,338 51

## MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

By late Commissioner during first quarter .....	\$716 97	716 97
---	----------	--------



By present Commissioner during balance of year :

Comstock & Cassidy, publishing notices in 1863.....	\$42 95	
M. D. Raymond, publishing notices .....	35 54	
Truair, Smith & Miles, printing blanks and circulars.....	10 00	
John Brandon, rod for inspector of boats.....	3 50	
C. A. Beach, inspector of repairs.....	39 83	
N. M. Gregg, do .....	51 25	
O. H. Bogardus, do .....	206 49	
		389 56
Total on section.....		<u>\$32,411 37</u>

### REPAIR SECTION No. 3.

This section extends from the first bridge north of lock No. 100 to the junction of the canal with the Chenango and Susquehanna rivers, in the village of Binghamton—distance 32 miles. The Stratton and Chenango forks feeders are located on this section, the Stratton being about fifty rods in length, with a dam three hundred and fifty feet in length, and having two bridges, one farm, the other towing-path. The Chenango forks feeder consists of a dam three hundred and fifty feet in length, with a guard lock, having a towing path bridge across it. The structures are: 1 stone lift lock, 14 composite lift locks, 1 guard lock, 2 dams, 7 waste weirs, 5 wooden trunk aqueducts, 3 iron bridges, 55 wooden bridges, 10 arch culverts, 1 bridge on feeder.

The payments during the first quarter by the late Commissioner were as follows :

For ordinary repairs under annual contract.....	\$1,487 49	
For reconstructing aqueduct .....	397 06	
For reconstructing locks.....	10,031 87	
Constructing bridges on change of plan.....	1,398 25	
		\$13,314 67

By the present Commissioner during balance of year :

Repairs per contract.....	\$6,300 91	
Extra allowance (see Table No. 1).....	4,637 50	
Reconstructing lock 104.....	5,627 00	
Reconstructing lock 109.....	3,315 00	
		19,880 41

### SUPERINTENDENT'S EXPENDITURES.

Removing slides and bottoming canal below lock 103, in 1863.....	\$500 00	
Salary of superintendent.....	333 33	
		833 33

### MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.

By late Commissioner during first quarter.....	\$716 97	
		\$716 97

By present Commissioner during balance of year :

Comstock & Cassidy, publishing notices in 1863.....	\$42 97	
M. D. Raymond, publishing notices .....	35 54	
Truair, Smith & Miles, printing blanks and circulars.....	10 00	
C. A. Beach, inspector.....	39 84	
J. D. Hitchcock, inspector .....	28 00	
Albert Lobdell, inspector.....	88 00	
O. H. Bogardus, inspector.....	206 49	
		450 84
Total on section.....		<u>\$35,196 22</u>

TABLE No. 2.

*Recapitulation of expenditures during fiscal year, showing amount expended upon each canal by the late and present Commissioner, as exhibited in preceding statements in detail.*

NAME OF CANAL.	No. of section.	Expended by the late Commissioner.	Expended by the present Commissioner.	Totals.
Erie canal .....	7	\$2,920 51	\$14,564 03	\$17,484 54
Erie canal .....	8	57,668 00	24,638 09	82,306 09
Erie canal .....	9	16,243 90	18,808 91	35,052 81
		\$76,832 41	\$57,911 03	\$134,743 44
Oswego canal .....	1	\$10,668 61	\$30,364 09	\$41,032 70
Oswego canal .....	2	8,196 90	26,355 95	34,552 85
		\$18,865 51	\$56,720 04	\$75,585 55
*Baldwinsville canal.....	All..	\$191 80	\$481 64	\$673 44
†Oneida River improvement.....	All..		\$253 28	\$253 28
Cayuga and Seneca .....	All..	\$9,717 47	\$28,443 96	\$38,161 43
Crooked Lake .....	All..	\$33,701 77	\$15,742 62	\$49,444 39
Chemung canal.....	All..	\$18,221 86	\$73,088 24	\$91,310 10
Oneida Lake.....	All..	\$776 33	\$2,704 31	\$3,480 64
Chenango canal.....	1	\$3,844 06	\$28,237 26	\$32,081 32
Chenango canal.....	2	8,398 23	24,013 14	32,411 37
Chenango canal.....	3	14,031 64	21,164 58	35,196 22
		\$26,273 93	\$73,414 98	\$99,688 91

*Recapitulation of Table No. 2.*

ERIE CANAL.

Expended by late Commissioner .....	\$76,832 41	
Expended by present Commissioner .....	57,911 03	
		\$134,743 44

OSWEGO CANAL.

Expended by late Commissioner .....	\$18,865 51	
Expended by present Commissioner .....	56,720 04	
		75,585 55

BALDWINSVILLE CANAL.

Expended by late Commissioner .....	\$191 80	
Expended by present Commissioner .....	481 64	
		673 44

ONEIDA RIVER IMPROVEMENT.

Expended by present Commissioner .....	\$253 28	
		253 28

CAYUGA AND SENECA.

Expended by late Commissioner .....	\$9,717 47	
Expended by present Commissioner .....	28,443 96	
		38,161 43

CROOKED LAKE CANAL.

Expended by late Commissioner .....	\$33,701 77	
Expended by present Commissioner .....	15,742 62	
		49,444 39

\* Properly chargeable to Sec. No. 1, Oswego canal.

† Properly chargeable to Sec. No. 2, Oswego canal.

# CANAL COMMISSIONERS.

83

## CHEMUNG CANAL.

Expended by late Commissioner.....	\$18,221 86	
Expended by present Commissioner.....	73,088 24	\$91,310 10

## ONEIDA LAKE CANAL.

Expended by late Commissioner.....	\$776 33	
Expended by present Commissioner.....	2,704 31	3,480 64

## CHENANGO CANAL.

Expended by late Commissioner.....	\$26,273 93	
Expended by present Commissioner.....	73,414 98	99,688 91

## EXPENDITURES BY ENGINEER.

Erie canal.....	\$1,818 78	
Oswego canal.....	1,221 31	
Cayuga and Seneca.....	524 18	
Chemung canal.....	733 68	
Chenango canal.....	460 02	
Crooked lake canal.....	102 09	4,860 06

Total for fiscal year..... \$498,201 24

Total expended by late Commissioner during the first quarter,  
(October 1 to January 1)..... \$185,791 08

Total expended by present Commissioner during balance of  
year, (to September 30)..... 312,410 16  
\$498,201 24

**STATEMENT No. 3, showing amounts paid on awards made by Canal Appraisers for land damages, on account of the enlargement of the canals, from January 1 to September 30th.\***

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	Draft or certificate.	NAME OF CANAL.			
			Erie.	Oswego.	Cay. & Sen.	O. R. Imp't
Jan. 5..	William Beary.....	D	.....	.....	\$800 00	.....
9..	Thompson E. Barnes.....	D	\$644 68	.....	.....	.....
	S. H. & H. W. Fox.....	D	1,000 00	.....	.....	.....
Feb. 1..	Tobias Elting.....	D	.....	\$25 00	.....	.....
23..	John Bennett.....	D	198 80	.....	.....	.....
	Julia A. Stanley....	C	379 00	.....	.....	.....
24..	Daniel Evans.....	C	200 00	.....	.....	.....
Mar. 1..	Dunston Story.....	C	.....	.....	2,210 00	.....
	Rensselaer Schuyler.....	C	.....	.....	2,272 00	.....
5..	Wm. McClanathan.....	C	70 00	.....	.....	.....
12..	Dan'l Walrath, estate of...	C	6,600 00	.....	.....	.....
April 1..	Dan'l Walrath, estate of...	C	1,920 00	.....	.....	.....
	Downs & Gould, Owen, ass'ee	C	.....	.....	11,300 00	.....
5..	S. Orcelia Maxson.....	C	1,300 00	.....	.....	.....
	Sarah Ellis.....	C	50 00	.....	.....	.....
	Mary A. Cardner.....	C	350 00	.....	.....	.....
6..	James K. Newton.....	D	250 00	.....	.....	.....
	Benjamin Morse.....	D	670 00	.....	.....	.....
	Isaac LeGrange.....	D	350 00	.....	.....	.....
	W. & T. C. Howe.....	C	1,900 00	.....	.....	.....
18..	Reuben H. Bangs.....	C	700 00	.....	.....	.....
26..	William Tracy.....	C	.....	.....	300 00	.....
	Geo. H. Poppleton.....	D	905 56	.....	.....	.....
29..	Benson Owen, assignee of	C	.....	.....	1,200 00	.....
	Downs and Gould.....	C	.....	.....	1,200 00	.....
	Benson Owen, assignee of	C	.....	.....	850 00	.....
	Downs & Gould.....	C	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Joseph L. Beebee.....	C	.....	.....	.....	.....

\* The late Commissioner included his payments on account of the first quarter (Oct. 1 to Dec. 31), in a "statement for fifteen months in aggregate amounts."

# ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

## STATEMENT No. 3—Continued.

DATE.	TO WHOM PAID.	Draft or certificate.	NAMES OF CANAL.			
			Erie.	Oswego.	Cay. & Sen.	O. R. Imp't.
May 2..	C. J. Case .....	C	\$1,400 00	.....	.....	.....
24..	B. B. Clapp .....	C	900 00	.....	.....	.....
28..	Geo. Williams, deceased ...	D	65 00	.....	.....	.....
June 2..	E. S. Johnson .....	C	100 00	.....	.....	.....
11..	John P. Cowing .....	C	.....	.....	\$2,000 00	.....
18..	Silsby, Mynders & Bennett, Southwell & Roberts .....	C	.....	.....	2,400 00	.....
	John Crane .....	C	.....	.....	2,000 00	.....
21..	Sarah Nichols, admin'r....	D	700 00	.....	100 00	.....
	J. D. Ledyard, as'nec Maxson	D	2,754 50	.....	.....	.....
July 1..	Levi Bennett .....	C	500 00	.....	.....	.....
9..	Jacob De Yoe .....	C	.....	.....	150 00	.....
	Hulbert & Slack .....	C	.....	.....	600 00	.....
	Sterling G. Hadley .....	C	.....	.....	200 00	.....
	Sidney Warner .....	C	.....	.....	350 00	.....
	Dox & Davis .....	C	.....	.....	500 00	.....
11..	J. W. Bryant .....	D	150 00	.....	.....	.....
16..	Robert Forrest, assigned to Jacob Stahlnecker, now de- ceased, by John Stahlneck- er, administrator, E. H. Whitney, attorney .....	D	226 20	.....	.....	.....
19..	Joseph Metcalf .....	C	.....	.....	250 00	.....
	William Burtnell .....	D	.....	.....	125 00	.....
	S. F. Chaffe .....	D	3,000 00	.....	.....	.....
	do .....	D	250 00	.....	.....	.....
Aug. 5..	Ebenezer Merrett .....	C	.....	.....	.....	\$587 20
	Robert Orman .....	C	.....	.....	.....	480 00
	Sylvester Coin .....	D	300 00	.....	.....	.....
	A. W. Van Riper, estate of,	D	300 00	.....	.....	.....
10..	John Purdie .....	C	.....	.....	700 00	.....
	Timothy Crapser .....	C	800 00	.....	.....	.....
18..	Chas. H. Morse .....	D	703 54	.....	.....	.....
	Joseph W. Sexton .....	C	500 00	.....	.....	.....
	Dyar Sexton, estate of .....	C	200 00	.....	.....	.....
19..	Abm. Auchmoody .....	D	.....	.....	.....	\$125 00
	Orsemus Johnson .....	D	.....	.....	.....	503 29
	Daniel Plaisled .....	D	.....	.....	.....	642 56
	C. H. Van Gasbeck .....	D	.....	.....	.....	2,553 60
20..	John Shapley .....	D	300 00	.....	.....	.....
26..	Orris C. Orman .....	D	.....	.....	.....	454 40
	Jonas Clock .....	D	.....	.....	.....	437 60
	Darius Kinzey .....	D	.....	.....	.....	106 88
	M. Whiting .....	C	.....	\$85 00	.....	.....
	Adam Anthony .....	D	.....	.....	.....	1,080 31
27..	Joseph Siver .....	D	.....	.....	.....	1,296 02
	Clarrissa Johnson .....	D	.....	.....	.....	407 20
Sept. 1..	J. W. Smith, deceased .....	C	160 02	.....	.....	.....
6..	Alpheus Damon .....	D	.....	.....	.....	637 95
	Jonathan Deyo .....	D	.....	.....	.....	798 70
	John Auchmoody .....	D	.....	.....	.....	51 20
29..	W. H. Haven, Jr .....	D	113 92	.....	.....	.....
	Totals .....	....	\$30,911 22	\$110 00	\$29,307 00	\$10,141 92

### Recapitulation.

Erie canal .....	\$30,911 22
Oswego canal .....	110 00
Cayuga and Seneca canal .....	29,307 00
Oneida River improvement .....	10,141 92
	<u>\$70,470 14</u>

## STATEMENT No. 4,

*showing payments to contractors on account of the enlargement of the canals.*

## ERIE CANAL.

Interest under chap. 734, Laws of 1857, on account of sec. No. 139.	\$193 41	
Actual payment for constructing section No. 204.....	23,229 29	
		<u>\$23,422 70</u>

## OSWEGO CANAL.

Interest under chap. 734, Laws of 1857, on account of section No. 27.....	1,112 29
---	----------

## CAYUGA AND SENECA CANAL.

Interest under chap. 734, Laws of 1857, on account of road and farm bridge abutments on sections Nos. 1, 4, and 10.....	124 85
Total.....	<u>\$24,659 84</u>

*Final Recapitulation.*

Actual drafts on Auditor.....	\$426,578 40
Actual superintendents' expenditures.....	37,717 37
Actual miscellaneous expenditures.....	29,035 41
Actual engineers' expenditures.....	4,860 06
Actual drafts and certificates land damages.....	70,470 14
Actual on enlargement accounts.....	24,659 84
Grand total all expenditures.....	<u><u>\$593,321 22</u></u>

## WESTERN DIVISION.

---

The Commissioner in charge of the Western Division respectfully presents the following report, for the year ending September 30, 1864.

The Western Division of the canals consists of that part of the Erie canal from the east line of Wayne county to and including the canal and canal basins and slips in the city of Buffalo, together with the Genesee Valley canal.

This division of the canals for superintendence and repairs is divided into eight repair sections, five being upon the Erie and three upon the Genesee Valley canal. Those upon the Erie canal are sections Nos. 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14, and those on the Genesee Valley canal are Nos. 1, 2 and 3.

Sections 10 and 11 of the Erie canal were in charge of Zebulon Moore until the first of February last, since that date they have been in charge of E. B. Strong.

Sections 12, 13 and 14 were in charge of H. J. Van Dusen, until the date above mentioned, when Chester F. Shelly succeeded him.

Sections 1 and 2, Genesee Valley canal, were in charge of D. D. Spencer until the same date, when he was superseded by F. X. Beckwith.

Section 3 has been in charge of William Napier.

The engineer department is in charge of Orville W. Story, engineer, and W. W. Jerome, assistant engineer.

### ERIE CANAL.

#### REPAIR SECTION No. 10.

This section is forty-two miles long, and is embraced within the limits of Wayne county. This section was under contract to be kept in repair by Chester B. Thomas, at the rate of eleven

thousand nine hundred and sixty dollars per year. The contract expires on the first day of January, 1867.

The addition made to this contract, by the Contracting Board, under chapter 252, Laws of 1864, is \$27,806.85, being at the rate of \$7,415.20 per annum.

The following are the mechanical structures on the section :

23 timber road bridges; 11 iron road bridges; 9 timber farm bridges; 3 waste weirs; 3 composite culverts; 19 stone culverts; 1 discharge culvert; 10 stone locks—of which 8 are single; 2 aqueducts; 4 lock houses; 9 watch houses; 1 workshop and shed.

No new structures have been added the past year.

The sewer commenced in the village of Clyde during the summer of 1863, has not been completed. There has been paid, to the 1st October, upon said work the sum of \$3,697.35. The appropriation made by the Canal Board for this improvement is not sufficient to complete it, and will require an additional appropriation by the Legislature, as all the money set aside as an extraordinary repair fund has been exhausted or specifically pledged to other purposes. The amount assigned by the board was six thousand dollars. The addition necessary is estimated to be four thousand dollars. The waste weirs at lock Berlin and Lyons have been secured at a cost of \$863.34.

The berme bank east of Lyons and the tow path bank west of lock Berlin have been raised and widened, they were in an unsafe condition, the improvement cost \$4,734.33. The two works last mentioned were in progress at the date of my last report. The banks and slope wall immediately below Poor House and Lockville locks had fallen in and were obstructing navigation. The banks and walls have been replaced in a substantial manner at a cost to the State of \$2,450.

Bridge approaches in Lyons, noted in last report, cost \$1,392.48.

The bridges at Newark and Lockville have been raised to regulation height, at an expense of \$966.35.

Vertical wall has been replaced and new wall built at Port Gibson and at Clyde, costing \$1,108.45.

Under direction of chapter 111, Laws of 1864, the Canal Commissioners have commenced the construction of a sewer in Newark, the work will cost nearly ten thousand dollars, and an appropriation has been made of that sum by the Canal Board.

Some bottoming out was done upon this section during the suspension of navigation, which will be noted under the head of extraordinary repairs.

The following exhibits the payments made for repairs on this section.

To paid repair contractors their annual compensation.....	\$13,010 52
To paid repair contractors for repairs not embraced in their contracts and certified to be correct by the Engineer of the Division viz: For taking down and replacing abutment Macedon bridge \$770.65, for improvements on locks, valves, levers and protecting lock gates, &c., \$1,643.04 .....	2,413 69
To paid Michael O. Rourke, for gravel pit in Arcadia \$200; Joseph K. Chippe, for same, in same town \$60.....	250 00
To paid Robert Vreeland, for watching banks.....	12 00
To paid Jarvis Lord, for repairs of break near Port Gibson, break occurred in spring of 1861.....	1,135 87
To paid County Clerk, for recording deeds.....	2 60
To payments made by Superintendents, viz: For regulating and preventing crowds of boats \$104; for painting timber shed at Palmyra \$104; for protecting bank near Palmyra aqueduct \$379.30; additional protection to lock 63, \$37.01; Sundries \$5; for one half of superintendent and clerk's salary, telegraphing, postage &c., \$582.75. Total.....	1,212 06
Total payment on accounts of repairs.....	<u>\$18,036 74</u>

#### REPAIR SECTION No. 11.

This section is thirty-eight miles long, and extends from the east line of Monroe county to the west line of construction section No. 284. in the village of Brockport.

This section is under contract to be kept in repair by Byron M. Hanks, to whom it was let for four and one-sixth years from the 1st day of November, 1862, at \$11,900 per year. The addition made to this contract by the Contracting Board, is \$26,775, being at the rate of \$7,140 per year.

The following mechanical structures are upon this section:

6 lift locks; 1 guard lock; 1 weigh lock; 2 stop gates; 1 aqueduct; 6 waste weirs; 41 culverts; 2 wooden farm bridges; 13 wooden road bridges; 22 iron road bridges; 3 wooden tow-path bridges; 1 iron tow-path bridge; 4 lock houses; 1 work shop; 5 watch houses; 1 dam.

The improvements noted in the report for 1863, as extraordinary repairs, have been completed, viz., Smith street and towing-path bridges, at a cost of \$2,321.68. A dam across Genesee river, for feeding the Erie canal when required, has been completed, and cost \$4,209.24.

The tow-path bank, near the four mile grocery, west of Rochester, has been strengthened at a cost of \$1,244.50.

There have been no other extraordinary repair work done on the section.



The following table exhibits the cost of maintaining the section :

To paid repair contractor his annual compensation.....	\$13,754 46
To paid repair contractor for repairs not embraced in his contract as certified by the division engineer, viz: For bulkhead at head of Genesee river feeder, \$394.40; for improvements on tow-path bridge over Genesee Valley canal, \$131.33; for superstructure, Smith street bridge, \$1,258.74; for improvements made in piers and bridges at locks 64 and 66, \$764.19; for reconstructing three bridges with iron chords, instead of upon old plan, \$3,363.95. Total .....	5,912 61
To paid for engineering services on repair work .....	24 00
To paid testing weigh lock .....	21 18
To paid on account Griffith street bridge .....	215 61
To payments made by superintendents: For regulating and preventing crowds of boats, \$138; for one-half superintendent's salary, clerk hire, postages, advertising, &c., \$582.73. Total .....	720 73
Total payments on account of ordinary repairs .....	<u>\$20,648 59</u>

### SECTION No. 12.

This section is thirty miles long, and extends from the west end of construction section No. 284 (in Brockport) to the west line of the county of Orleans. It is now under contract for repairs to Edward A. Mills, for four and three-fourth years, from April 1, 1862. The original contract price was \$6,700. The Contracting Board added thereto \$3,417 per annum, making the annual compensation \$10,117 from the 1st of April, 1863.

The following are the mechanical structures upon the section:

7 waste weirs; 43 culverts; 20 wood road bridges; 11 iron road bridges; 3 wood farm bridges; 1 aqueduct; 1 bulkhead for Medina feeder; 1 dam for same feeder.

The culverts upon this section have nearly all been reconstructed and repaired. The few not yet secured will have attention the coming winter.

The excavation of the channel of Oak Orchard creek, directed by chapter 335, Laws of 1863, has not been completed. It is estimated that \$8,000 dollars will be necessary to finish the work. There are no funds applicable to this purpose, and I respectfully advise that provision be made therefor.

The berme bank near the waste wier at Eagle harbor has been strengthened at a cost of \$252.73. The securing was done by the superintendent, and has been charged to the extraordinary repair fund.

The break in the old canal at Holley has been completed.

A vertical wall has been built in the village of Hindsburgh at a cost of \$1746.65, as an extraordinary repair. By direction of chapter 69, Laws of 1864, the Canal Commissioners advertised and let to the lowest bidder the construction of a sewer in the

village of Albion. The work is not completed at the date of this report.

Payments for repairs have been made as follows:

To paid repair contractor his annual compensation.....	\$7,184 04
To paid repair contractor for repairs not embraced in his contract, as certified by Division engineer, as follows: improvement on stop gate at Holley, \$305.25; for storing banks near Holley, \$199.12. ....	504 37
To paid repair contractor for repairing break at Holley in the old canal .....	9,492 72
To paid repair contractor for land damages and material used in above repairs .....	792 00
To paid repair contractor for repairs on repair scow, one-third of the amount charged this section.....	99 43
To paid repair contractor for repairing break in the canal at Knowlesville, in August, 1862.....	1,894 49
To paid repair contractor for bank watchers .....	156 00
To payments made by superintendent: for bank watchers, \$428.50; for inspector of repairs at Holley break, \$171.00; for assistant at Knowlesville break, \$17.50; for one-third of superintendent and clerks salary and office expenses, \$336.05 .....	1,289 10
Amount chargeable to repairs on section.....	<u>\$21,412 16</u>

#### REPAIR SECTION No. 13.

This repair section is twenty-six miles long, and extends from the west line of Niagara county to Pickard's bridge, over the Tonawanda creek.

The section was under contract to be kept in repair with Francis Hitchins until the 15th of March, 1866, for \$9,800 per year, but under the operation of the law for the relief of contractors, he was permitted to surrender his contract on the 1st of August last. The section was advertised and let to N. S. Osborn for three years and three months, from the first day of October, at the rate of \$14,400 per annum.

During the intervening months of August and September, the section was in charge of the superintendent.

The following are the structures upon the section:

21 culverts, 2 State races, 4 waste weirs, 10 combined stone lift locks, 1 stone guard lock, 15 wood road bridges, 13 iron road bridges, 2 wood farm bridges, 1 iron tow-path bridge, 4 wood tow-path bridges, 1 stop gate.

Under the direction of chapter 474, Laws of 1864, the Canal Commissioners assumed control of the remains of a structure known as Pickard's bridge which crosses Tonawanda creek on the west line of section 13. It became necessary to replace the superstructure and make repairs on the abutments. The work was advertised and let to the lowest bidder. The estimated cost is \$6,800. An appropriation of that amount has been

made by the Canal Board from the fund assigned for extraordinary repairs on the western division.

The Canal Commissioners in conformity with the instructions contained in chapter 343, Laws of 1863, have let by contract to the lowest bidder, the construction of a bridge over Tonawanda creek, to be known as New Home bridge. The work is in progress, and is estimated to cost nearly \$13,500, for which an appropriation has been made as in the Pickard bridge case.

Payments have been made for maintenance and repairs as follows :

To paid repair contractors their annual compensation.....	\$6,247 44
To paid repair contractors for repairs not embraced in their contracts, viz: for securing tow path in Tonawanda creek, \$1,841.40; for rebuilding tail race at Lockport, which had been exempted from contract, \$3,553.87.....	5,397 27
To paid for watching dam in Lockport.....	47 50
To paid for land damages.....	80 00
To paid for repair boat for use of section.....	1,400 00
To paid for repairs on repair-scow, one-third charged to this section..	99 43
To payments made by superintendents, for building, watching and taking out dam at Lockport, \$270.30; for raising boat, \$30; for inspector, \$122; for one-third of superintendent and clerk's salary and office expenses, \$336.05; total.....	758 35
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$14,029 99</b>

The race around the locks at Lockport has been twice carried away. It was replaced last winter and remains uninjured. In addition to the payments noted, the Commissioner gave his draft to the late contractor for the amount of his deposit, made when entering into contract, with interest for \$4,733.08.

The accounts of the superintendent for the months of August and September, while the section was in his charge, will not be made up for some days, and the cost of keeping the section in repair, and in putting the same in good condition, cannot, therefore, be stated now.

#### REPAIR SECTION No. 14.

This section is seventeen miles long, and extends from Pickard's bridge across the Tonawanda creek, to and including the slips and basins in the city of Buffalo.

The section was under contract to Archibald McArthur until January 1st, 1867, at an annual payment of \$14,400. The contractor surrendered the section on the 1st of August, and it was advertised and let to Andrew Spalding—he being the lowest bidder—for three years and three months, at the rate of \$24,970 per year.

The following structures are upon this section :

47 road bridges, 55 farm bridges, 3 culverts, 2 locks, 1 ship lock, 2 foot bridges, 1 stone pier at Black Rock harbor, 1 protection pier, or break-water, for the basin, and 1 jetty pier in Erie basin.

The Clark and Skinner canal improvement has been put under contract. The limited sum of money under the control of the Canal Board would not permit the work to be finished as contemplated, so that instead of docking both sides of the slip, and excavating it to full width of fifty-eight feet, the Commissioners have been obliged to provide for a channel but forty feet in width and with docking on but one side.

An appropriation of \$16,500 has been made by the Canal Board, and to complete this very desirable and important work the sum of \$12,000 will be required, as estimated by the Engineer. The Canal Board also made an appropriation for the improvement of the channel of Erie basin to the amount of \$1,500. At least \$8,000 should be expended on that improvement the coming year. The small amount of money furnished is being expended.

The docking in slip No. 3, and a portion of Erie basin, which was under contract, as noted in the report of 1863, has been completed at an expense of \$3,185.44.

The deepening of that portion of the Erie canal, between Erie and Commercial-streets, in the city of Buffalo, to canal bottom, as originally designed, has been finished at an expense of \$2,290.50. By this improvement, navigation is secured at all times, and will not be disturbed by low water, as heretofore.

The docking not having been properly put in where this work was done, slid into the canal, and was replaced at an expense of \$1,407.60.

The improvement noted in last report in the Main and Ham-burgh-street canal, cost \$1,892.24. The construction of an iron bridge over the Main and Ham-burgh-street canal, on Michigan-street, in place of a wooden structure, cost the State \$4,314.85.

An iron bridge has been substituted for a wood bridge over the Ohio basin slip, on Elk-street; the approaches have not been completed.

The bridge on the military road, over the Erie canal, in the village of Tonawanda, became dangerous, and was replaced by an iron one. The accounts have not yet been closed.

The bridges above noted are upon important avenues, which

are much traveled, and the old superstructures being worn out, it was deemed sound economy to replace them by more durable material. The contractors were charged, in addition to the amounts paid and to be paid by the State, with the amounts it would have cost them to replace them upon the old plan. The amount thus paid by the contractors is \$3,930.05.

All the works above described are classed as extraordinary repairs.

This section has been in charge of the superintendent during the months of August and September. His accounts have not been audited at this date.

Payments for repairs have been as follows:

To paid repair contractor his annual compensation .....	\$14,280 00
To paid same for repairs not embraced in his contract as certified by the engineer. For improvements on bridge over slip at Tonawanda, and on tow path bridge, \$456.31. For improvements on Scajaquaday creek ditch and dam, \$982.78. For rack at feeder, and work on guard lock at Black Rock, \$3,574.27. For improvements on face of towing path, Tonawanda creek, \$91.86. Sundries \$105.45. Total..	5,210 67
To paid for towing boats and use of tugs during breaks in dam at Tonawanda, and break between Tonawanda and Buffalo .....	325 00
To paid for repairs on repair scow—one-third charged to this section..	99 43
To paid F. I. Behn, as assistant engineer on repairs .....	614 50
To paid on account reconstruction Louisiana-street bridge .....	1,020 00
To paid for temporary occupation of land .....	50 00
To paid by superintendents; for salaries boat inspectors, \$1,744; for railings and protection to bridges, \$101.25; for one-third salary of superintendent's clerk and office expenses, \$336.06. Total .....	2,181 31
Total .....	<u>\$23,780 91</u>

In addition to the above payments, a draft was given to the late repair contractor for \$4,299.19, in full, for deposit and interest, made with the Canal Department, as security for performance of his contract.

#### DETENTIONS AND THEIR CAUSES ON THE ERIE CANAL, DURING THE YEAR, ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER.

1. October 12, 1863—Break at Knowlesville over culvert; repaired by repair contractor—detention to loaded boats about four days.

2. April 30, 1864—Boats navigated *via* Niagara river to Tonawanda four days. This embarrassment was occasioned by the blowing up of the repair contractor's dredge, in the winter, and the only dredge which could pass the locks broke down frequently during the progress of removing the dams placed in the canal by construction contractors.

3. May 14—Owing to an unusually heavy freshet in Tonawanda creek, the waste weir at Two Mile creek west of Tona-

wanda, was carried out. In several places the banks were washed out to some extent, where the canal banks had not been completed and raised to the intended height. The repairs were made by the contractor. Detention about five days.

4. June 21.—Three lock gates at Macedon lower lock, were destroyed by a boat laden with wheat, which sunk in the lock. Detention four days.

5. June 28 —A boat laden with grain sunk a short distance east of the weigh lock at Rochester, in such a manner as to entirely obstruct navigation. Detention one and a half days.

6. August 20.—A portion of the Tonawanda dam gave out, and was repaired by the superintendent. Detention to loaded boats three days.

The above schedule presents a formidable list of casualties which the Commissioner deeply regrets, yet he cannot see how any of them could have been prevented. The first noted occurred in a culvert which had been carefully examined and repaired the preceding winter. It was again examined, and all possible protection made last winter that could be devised. The second detention is explained above. Ample time had been given to get the dams removed before the opening of navigation, but the failure of the only instrument which could be procured, could not be guarded against. The third casualty was in an uncompleted canal, and no fears had been entertained regarding the safety of the waste weir. The fourth and fifth happen yearly and cannot be prevented. The sixth occurred in a part of the filling of the dam giving out, not in the structure itself. Thorough repairs and reconstruction will be made the coming winter.

Accidents will frequently happen, notwithstanding the utmost energy and vigilance is used to prevent them.

#### GENESEE VALLEY CANAL.

This canal extends from the Erie canal, in the city of Rochester, to the Allegany river, at Milgrove, 113 miles. The Dansville side cut commences at the Shaker aqueduct, near Mount Morris, and extends to Dansville, a distance of 11 miles.

#### REPAIR SECTION No. 1.

The section is 52 miles long, and extends from the junction of the Genesee Valley canal with the Erie canal at Rochester to the terminus of the Dansville side-cut at Dansville. It was under

contract to be kept in repair by William McArthur, for five years from the 1st day of February, 1862, for the annual compensation of \$8,472.

The Contracting Board accepted the surrender of this contract and relet the same to the lowest bidder, Wm. W. Reed, for three years and three months, at the rate of nineteen thousand four hundred dollars per year.

The mechanical structures upon this section are as follows:

19 lift locks; 3 guard locks; 4 dams; 3 bulkheads; 8 aqueducts; 57 culverts; 15 waste weirs; 45 road bridges; 62 farm bridges; 3 tow-path bridges; 11 lock houses.

An iron bridge has been substituted in place of wood on Plymouth avenue, in Rochester, at a cost of \$3,294.32. Also, one in the village of Mount Morris, costing \$3,050, both paid for as extraordinary repairs.

Payments for repairs for the fiscal year, upon the section have been as follows:

To paid repair contractor his annual compensation.....	\$8,235 51
To paid same on account of repairing breach of 1863.....	9,175 63
To paid same for improvements on Adams street bridge, Rochester, certified by Engineer.....	310 99
To paid same for raising, widening and securing banks.....	3,135 00
To paid contractor balance for constructing Atkinson street bridge Rochester.....	1,215 76
To payments made by superintendent. For removing deposits from canal \$271.79 (charged to repair contractor). To paid for engineering on repairs of breaks \$568. To one-half of superintendents clerks salaries and office expenses \$406.32 .....	1,246 11
Total.....	<u>\$23,319 00</u>

The repair contractor has been paid by draft \$4,547.58, being for deposit, with interest, made to secure the performance of his contract.

The accounts of the superintendent who had charge of the section during August and September, not having been audited, will pass into the new fiscal year, commencing this date.

#### REPAIR SECTION No. 2.

This repair section is thirty-six miles long, and extends from the junction of the canal with the Dansville side-cut, at the Shaker's settlement, to and including the Genesee River feeder at Oramel.

The mechanical structures upon this section are the following:

61 lift locks, 1 guard lock, 1 dam and bulkhead, 7 aqueducts, 30 culverts, 9 waste weirs, 35 road bridges, 28 farm bridges, 4 tow-path bridges.

The section was under contract to be kept in repair by George D. Lord, assignee of John Lambert, for five years from the 15th of March, 1861, for the annual compensation of \$12,540. The surrender of the contract was accepted by the Contracting Board, to take effect on the 15th of August, and has not since been relet. The upper portion of this section having been so very seriously damaged that it could not be placed in repair to be again let, up to this date.

The embankment at York landing was considered dangerous and has been secured by partially changing the line of the canal. The expense is estimated at \$1,750; the accounts are not closed.

Payments for repairs have been as follows:

To paid repair contractor his annual compensation.....	\$12,435 50
To paid same for repairing breaks of 1863.....	4,650 00
To paid same for widening, raising and securing banks.....	15,870 00
To paid same for repairs and protection to locks and banks, certified by Engineer \$739.65; for change and improvements in Portageville bridge and abutments \$2,126.19.....	2,865 34
To paid same on account of an award of \$24,600, made by the Canal Board on the 26th of July, 1864; under the provisions of chapter 215, Laws of 1864 .....	12,000 00
To paid for lock house.....	390 00
To paid for advertising repairs 1859.....	27 60
To payments made by superintendents; for engineering services on repairs of breaks \$409.50; for one half of superintendents and clerk's salaries, and office expenses \$406.32.....	815 82
Total.....	<u>\$49,054 26</u>

The repair contractor has been paid by draft for deposit and interest, (deposited to secure performance of contract) \$3,560.44.

### REPAIR SECTION No. 3.

The section is thirty-eight miles long, and extends from the south bank of the Genesee river, at Oramel, below and including lock No. 72, to the Allegany river, at Millgrove pond.

The following mechanical structures are upon the section:

34 locks; 1 guard-lock; 4 aqueducts; 15 waste weirs; 23 culverts; 37 road bridges; 14 farm bridges; 1 tow-path bridge; 2 road and change bridges; 1 foot bridge; 5 lock houses; 1 overfall, at Rockville reservoir; 2 feeder dams.

The section is under contract to be kept in repair by Messrs. Luckey & Martin, assignees of Wm. McArthur, for five years from the 1st day of August, 1860, for \$7,433 per annum.

The dam across the Ischua feeder has been completed, at a cost of \$5,757.07.

The improvement made upon Oil Creek reservoir to increase its capacity has in its most material parts been completed, but



the accounts have not as yet been closed; the expenditure has been thus far \$4,137.07.

There have been expended in stopping leaks on the Ischua feeder \$475.67.

The above works have been considered as extraordinary repairs.

Payments for repairs for the fiscal year have been as follows:

To paid repair contractor his annual compensation.....	\$7,959 67
To paid same for repairs not embraced in his contract as certified by the Engineer viz: For reconstruction of Haskell creek waste weir \$3,768.13; for work on Hinsdale bridge \$61.79. Total.....	3,829 92
To paid same for repairs Ischua feeder, by superintendent.....	622 92
To payments made by superintendent for engineering \$54; for lining Ischua feeder \$475.67; for salary and incidental expenses \$676.64..	1,206 31
To amount of award made in favor of repair contractors by Canal Board, November 19, 1864, under chapter 234, Laws of 1863, for repairs of break of 1861.....	8,442 43
Total.....	<u>\$22,061 25</u>

#### INTERRUPTIONS TO NAVIGATION GENESEE VALLEY CANAL.

October 2d, 1863.—Break at lock No. 11; detention two days.

November 2, 1863.—Break at Caneadea; detention one day.

May 3, 1864.—Section one was not navigable from Dansville to Scottsville until 3d of May.

June 9.—Two lock gates broken at lock No. 41, section 2; detention three days.

June 15.—Break near head of Connewangus lock, section 1; detention four days.

July 8.—Necessary repairs to North Trunk, near Portage; suspended navigation one day.

July 21.—Repairs to lock No. 31; detention three days.

August 17.—A great rain storm carried away the Caneadea aqueduct and portions of the banks in many places on section 2, but slight damage was done to section 3. and but little on section 1, except the Dansville side cut, which was very seriously damaged. The repairs are in progress and navigation will probably be resumed within ten days.

Heavy expenditures have been made with a view to protect this canal from the destruction it had been subjected in 1861 and in 1863. The large amount expended proved very serviceable, as the portions of the canal which were injured most seriously in the floods of '61 and '63, were but little damaged, the greater loss being in a portion of the canal but little affected in the former breaks.

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

## EXPENSES, GENERAL MANAGEMENT.

Commissioners' salary and travel.....	\$2,400 00
Clerk hire, office rent and contingent expenses of office in Buffalo.....	1,647 50
	<u>\$4,047 50</u>

## ENGINEERING.

On account repairs Erie canal.....	\$6,600 00
do do Genesee Valley canal.....	1,223 61
do of enlarging one tier locks.....	3,078 39
do of enlargement Erie canal, making final maps, &c.....	1,375 11
	<u>\$9,277 11</u>

## ENLARGEMENT ERIE CANAL.

Certificates issued in payment final accounts.....	\$3,105 21
Certificate issued to Brazell & McCann, construction contractors, payment of an award made by Canal Board under chapter 394, Laws 1863..	4,370 00
Drafts for engineering.....	1,375 11
Draft in payment of award made by Canal Board, Nov. 19, 1863, to H. C. Swift, under chapter 384, Laws 1863.....	2,769 38

## DRAFTS IN PAYMENT OF LAND DAMAGES.

Awards made by Appraisers and Canal Board.....	\$10,966 29
Certificates in payment of same.....	41,650 10
Cash payments have been made to Wm. H. Douglass, raising bridge.....	112 71
To sundry persons for temporary occupation .....	
	<u>\$52,729 10</u>

## TESTING IMPROVED LOCK GATES.

Under the direction of the Canal Board, lock gates of peculiar construction have been put in one of the Macedon locks, and a large proportion of the expense has been paid by the State. The experiment has not been fully tested, the delay in doing so is chargeable to the manager of the "improved gate," as every possible facility has been given by the Commissioner.

Payments on this account have been as follows :

Paid by Commissioner in 1863.....	\$272 75
do do during present fiscal year.....	1,714 91
do do to Superintendent.....	341 37
	<u>\$2,329 03</u>

## OLD CLAIMS.

There have been paid claims and accounts of this character as follows :

Handey & Church, for construction Oil Creek reservoir.....	\$115 38
Gardner Sheldon, do Genesee Valley canal.....	155 63
Hayden & Bigelow, do do .....	102 00
James O. Jordon, do do .....	102 37
John B. Stone, do do .....	75 00
Hester Seely, do do .....	100 00
Bull & Bristol, do do .....	40 05
Wolcott Hatch, do do .....	13 50
Total .....	<u>\$703 93</u>

## EXTRAORDINARY REPAIRS.

The Legislature during the sessions of 1863 and 1864, made appropriations for such works as the Canal Board should consider to be extraordinary repairs, to the amount of \$828,309.68. Of this amount \$341,103.22 were assigned to the Western Division of the canals.

The appropriations by the Canal Board have been as follows:

For repairing culverts, sections 12 and 13.....	\$18,000 00
For dam across Ischua creek, section 3, Genesee Valley canal.....	5,500 00
For raising banks of Oil creek reservoir, section 3.....	3,200 00
The two last named works were authorized by chapter 342, Laws of 1863.	
For deepening prism of Erie canal, section 14.....	2,000 00
For iron bridge over Main and Hamburg street canal, on Michigan street, in Buffalo.....	3,641 60
For improvement portion Erie basin and slip No. 3, Buffalo.....	3,000 00
For deepening portion Main and Hamburg street canal.....	1,800 00
For widening, raising and securing banks of the Erie and Genesee Valley canals.....	25,000 00
For dam across Genesee river, near Rochester.....	7,500 00
For the construction of a sewer in the village of Clyde, directed by chapter 341, Laws of 1863.....	6,000 00
For improving Smith street and tow-path bridge over the Genesee Valley canal—both in Rochester.....	2,360 00
For securing waste weirs at Lock Berlin and Lyons.....	950 00
For iron bridge at Tonawanda, section 14.....	2,700 00
For securing approaches to bridges in Lyons.....	1,900 00
For iron bridge over Genesee Valley canal, on Plymouth avenue, Rochester, authorized by chapter 482, Laws of 1863.....	2,900 00
For completing construction sections Nos. 361, 362, 363, 364, 365 and 366, between Tonawanda and Buffalo.....	97,000 00
For bottoming out prism of Erie canal at various places between Clyde and Rochester.....	39,000 00
For improvement Oak Orchard creek, directed by chapter 335, Laws of 1863.....	16,306 00
For iron bridge on Elk street, Buffalo.....	3,700 00
For repairs Erie canal, between Commercial and Erie streets, Buffalo.....	1,271 00
For dam across Ischua creek, (additional).....	200 00
For Oil creek reservoir.....	1,900 00
For stopping leaks in Ischua feeder.....	1,300 00
For improvement canal at foot of Lockville, and Poor house locks....	2,450 00
For vertical wall at Port Gibson.....	880 00
For payment of award made to Lewis Seely by Canal Board.....	11,000 00
For payment made to C. F. Shelly.....	32 65
For sections Nos. 361, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6, (additional).....	2,694 00
For improvement Genesee Valley canal at York landing.....	1,743 75
For iron bridge on Michigan street, Buffalo, (additional).....	473 05
For repairing culverts, sections 12 and 13, (additional).....	5,100 00
For payment of an award made by Canal Board, November 19, under chapter 384, Laws of 1863.....	2,769 38
For deepening prism of Erie canal, (additional).....	300 00
For portion of Main and Hamburg street canal, (additional).....	125 00
For constructing tow-path bridge over Scajaquady creek.....	3,000 00
For new lock gate experiment.....	350 00
For construction of New Home bridge, directed by chapter 343, of the Laws of 1863.....	13,500 00
For raising bridges at Newark and Lockville.....	1,100 00
For construction of sewer at Newark, directed by chapter 111, Laws of 1861.....	10,000 00
For construction of sewer at Albion, directed by chapter 69, Laws of 1864.....	1,500 00
For improvement of Clark and Skinner canal in Buffalo.....	16,500 00
For iron bridge in village of Mount Morris, (additional).....	950 00
For replacing docking Erie canal, between Commercial and Erie streets, Buffalo.....	1,407 60
For vertical wall in village of Clyde.....	349 38
For payment of claim for the construction of tile drain in town of Sweden.....	392 00

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE

For vertical wall in village of Hindsburgh.....	\$1,746 65
For Pickard's bridge, directed by chapter 474, Laws of 1864.....	7,300 00
For sluice in village of Holly.....	250 00
For making maps for appraisals of lands taken for improvement of Ischua feeder and Oil creek reservoir.....	800 00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$333,842 06</b>

## PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF EXTRAORDINARY REPAIRS.

To total payment on account culverts for 1863 and 1864 .....	\$17,869 29
do do do Ischua dam for 1863 and 1864.....	5,757 07
do do do Oil creek reservoir for 1863 and 1864 .....	4,137 07
do do do dredging Erie Canal for 1864.....	2,290 50
do do do Michigan street bridge for 1864.....	4,314 85
do do do Slip No. 3, for 1863 and 1864.....	3,185 44
do do do Main & Hamburg st. canal for 1863, & '64	1,893 24
do do do raising and securing banks for 1863 & '64	7,073 36
do do do dam across Genesee river, 1863 and 1864	4,209 24
do do do sewer in Clyde for 1863 and 1864 .....	3,697 35
do do do Smith st. and towing path bridges, Ro-	
chester, for 1863 and 1864.....	2,291 68
do do do securing waste weirs Lock Berlin and Ly-	
ons for 1863 and 1864.....	867 34
do do do bridge Tonawanda for 1863 and 1864.....	2,577 25
do do do approaches to bridges Lyons for '63 & '64	1,392 48
do do do Plymouth avenue bridge, Rochester, for	
1863 and 1864.....	3,294 32
do do do completing sections 361, 362, 363, 364,	
365 and 366 for 1863 and 1864 .....	42,613 17
do do do bottoming out between Clyde and Ro-	
chester, for 1863 and 1864.....	48,349 52
do do do Oak Orchard creek and feeder for 1863	
and 1864.....	7,322 50
do do do bridge Elk st. Buffalo, for 1863 and 1864	
repairs Erie canal between Commercial	
and Erie st. Buffalo, for 1863 and 1864	2,678 60
do do do stopping leaks Ischua feeder for 1863	
and 1864.....	475 67
do do do improvement Erie canal, Lockville, and	
Poor house locks for 1864 .....	2,450 00
do do do vertical wall, Port Gibson for 1864.....	750 07
do do do award to Lewis Seely for 1864.....	11,000 00
do do do improvement at York Landing for 1864.	1,197 00
do do do to C. F. Shelly for 1864.....	32 65
do do do of award to H. C. Swift for 1864.....	2,769 38
do do do new lock gates for 1864.....	841 37
do do do New Home bridge for 1864 .....	196 13
do do do raising bridges, Newark, for 1864.....	966 35
do do do Pickard's bridge for 1864 .....	90 13
do do do sewer in Newark for 1864.....	747 15
do do do sewer in Albion for 1864.....	28 16
do do do Clark and Skinner canal for 1864.....	80 14
do do do vertical wall in Clyde for 1864.....	349 38
do do do do do Hindsburgh for 1864 ....	1,746 65
do do do drain in Sweden for 1864 .....	392 00
<b>Total payments.....</b>	<b>\$193,541 85</b>
<b>Of which amount there was paid prior to 1st October, 1863.....</b>	<b>23,572 81</b>
<b>Leaving as amount expended fiscal year 1864.....</b>	<b>\$169,969 04</b>

## SUMMARY OF PAYMENTS.

Payments for ordinary repairs, sec. 10.....	\$18,036 74
do do do 11.....	20,648 59
do do do 12.....	21,412 15
do do do 13.....	14,029 99
do do do 14.....	23,780 91
do engineering.....	3,600 00
<b>Total payments for repairs of Erie Canal.....</b>	<b>\$101,508 38</b>

Payments for ordinary repairs and repairing breaks, sec.		
1, Genesee Valley Canal. ....	\$23,319 00	
Payments for ordinary repairs and repairing breaks, sec.		
2, Genesee Valley Canal. ....	49,054 26	
Payments for ordinary repairs and repairing breaks, sec.		
3, Genesee Valley Canal. ....	22,061 25	
Payments for engineering. ....	1,223 61	
Total payment for repairs Genesee Valley Canal. ....		95,658 12
Payment for general management. ....		4,047 50
Total payment on account repairs and management Erie and Genesee Valley Canal. ....		\$201,214 00
Payments on account "enlargement Erie Canal" . ....		52,729 00
do do "survey one tier of locks" . ....		3,078 39
do do "new lock gates" . ....		2,056 28
do do "old claims" . ....		703 93
do do "extraordinary repairs" . ....		169,969 04
do do "deposits made by repair contractors" . ....		17,140 29
Total payments on all accounts for fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1864		<u>\$446,890 93</u>

## NAVIGATION—REPAIRS.

Navigation upon the Western division has not been as exempt from interruptions by accidents as in the two former years. While none of the numerous casualties has been of an expensive character to remedy, or occasioning much detention, still they have been very embarrassing and annoying to boatmen and shippers. The undersigned hopes, by reason of care and early precautions, to escape transmitting so large a list to the Legislature next year.

Boats have been permitted from the 1st of June to draw six feet of water. This could not have been permitted had not the canal in various places been bottomed out the preceding winter. Contracts are in existence to complete much of such work, but the funds provided have been exhausted. There is now needed to finish those contracts \$55,800. I earnestly urge upon the Legislature the propriety of making an immediate appropriation for this purpose, that the contractors may again commence work.

The various sections of the canal are in usual good condition, and, with the exception of the accidents before noted, navigation was never better.

To provide water sufficient for the Genesee Valley canal, the Commissioners were authorized to appropriate such lands and streams as they might deem necessary for the purposes of a reservoir. The act, chapter 170, Laws of 1864, also authorized the building of five locks of stone instead of wood.

The locks were let, but the contractors were not able to get materials on the ground to commence rebuilding. The old locks

are in bad condition, and have been repaired to carry them through another year, when they can be replaced by stone.

The surveys of Lime Lake—authorized by the Canal Commissioners—were lost, which occasioned great delay. The Commissioner yet hopes to be able to use the reservoir next season.

A large extraordinary repair fund is needed, or extraordinary repairs must be made from the repair fund.

The Legislature appropriated, by chapter 400, Laws of 1864, one hundred and eighty-one thousand four hundred and eighty-three dollars for repairs on the Western division, and prohibited the Commissioner from expending more than the amount thus provided.

On account of awards made by the Contracting Board to repair contractors, the sum thus fixed has been largely encroached upon, and it will be impossible to keep up repairs and navigation without an additional appropriation is made.

The Contracting Board awarded to the contractors a percentage on their contracts, commencing on the 1st of April, 1863, and extending to the expiration of their contracts. On the 1st of August last the additional percentage was paid by monthly drafts given as usual, but the whole amount from the 1st of April to the 1st of July was paid in gross sum on the 1st of October, 1864, and amounted to the large sum of \$66,820.63.

The increased amount to be paid to repair contractors over and above the amount paid a year ago is \$47,786.70, making in all an amount chargeable upon the fiscal year 1865 of \$114,607.33. The entire amount thus to be paid was not anticipated and not considered when the aforesaid appropriation of \$181,483 was made.

The undersigned can see no reason why his calculations of the amount needed for repair of his division should differ from those made in the winter of 1864, and, therefore, it is, in his judgment, necessary that an additional appropriation shall be made for the Western division of at least the amount donated to repair contractors, viz: \$114,607.33.

The Commissioner presented his views in relation to the repair contract system in his last report. He then denounced the system as absurd, unwise and expensive, and one which, in his judgment, should be abolished.

The only argument which seemed to have influence with the

Legislature, in favor of its continuance, was that it was cheaper than the old management.

Under the operation of the law for relief of contractors, and the large amount of awards, made under relief acts by the Canal Board (the latter on this division for the fiscal year being \$52,308.86), to repair contractors the past year, the argument has been more than answered.

The undersigned, from the experience of the past year, has been confirmed in his opinions, and unhesitatingly advises your Honorable body as a measure of economy and expediency, and for the best interests of the canals and those interested in its business, to abolish the system.

The report of the Engineer is attached with this report, and will fully explain to what extent money is required for the completion and protection of the canals.

The Commissioner, in view of the cost of doing work, asks for as few appropriations as he deems consistent for the interests of the State.

An appropriation is asked to finish bottoming out on contracts now in existence, of.....	\$55,800 00
To complete Oak Orchard creek improvement, under contract.....	8,000 00
To complete sewer in Clyde, under contract .....	4,000 00
To complete Clark & Skinner canal, under contract.....	12,000 00
To dredge channel of Erie basin.....	8,000 00
To excavate Main and Hamburg Street canal.....	8,000 00
To replace trunk aqueducts at Portage.....	25,000 00
To protect banks Genesee Valley canal.....	15,000 00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b><u>\$135,800 00</u></b>

#### ENLARGEMENT OF LOCKS.

The Commissioner believing a highway through the State adequate to the conveyance of property, that may demand transit, at fair and reasonable charges, to be of the utmost importance to the commercial and business interests of the people of this State, again presumes to call the attention of the Legislature to this subject.

The present canal capacities are insufficient for the amount of property created west of Buffalo, which seeks tide water.

No argument is necessary to demonstrate this fact; the reports of Commissioners and State engineers inform you that detentions are frequent where single locks exist, and have been so since 1860; and they have repeatedly urged the Legislature to take action, looking to additional facilities for the business pressing upon the canals.

It has been asked that additional locks be constructed where

there are now but single ones. A bill passed the House of Assembly to that effect, in the session of 1863, but failed in the Senate, on the ground that when locks should be built they should be of enlarged size, and the Senate directed a survey to be made, showing the plans with maps, and estimated cost of constructing a new tier of locks on enlarged plan.

The State Engineer caused the surveys to be made and presented his report to the Legislature. Nothing is wanted to commence the work but action on the part of the Legislature.

The Assembly made the following inquiry in their session of 1864 :

*Resolved*, That the Canal Board be and they are hereby required to take into consideration the propriety and necessity of enlarging the locks upon the Erie and Oswego, Cayuga and Seneca canals. If said Board is satisfied that such enlargement is necessary and proper to be made, they are to report a plan, such as in their judgment will best promote the interests of the State, with a view to economy and prompt execution of the project.

They are also required to report what improvements are to be made in the walls and prism of the canals, with a view to afford a speedy transit to boats of increased length, drawing six feet of water, together with an estimate of the entire cost of all the proposed improvements, the length of time probably requisite to execute the same, with such other suggestions and recommendations as they may deem important to communicate, and answer as speedily as may be practicable.

The Canal Board presented an answer (a portion of which is found below), which they afterwards recalled :

In answer thereto they respectfully beg leave to represent,

That the Erie canal has, during the last two years nearly reached its maximum capacity for the transportation of property seeking tide water.

That, by reason of the large number of boats necessarily employed to move the tonnage, frequent crowds have been occasioned at the locks and at other places, creating embarrassing and vexatious delays, increasing the time of passage, and materially increasing the cost of transportation.

That the large amount of business now transacted upon the canals, demands and should have additional facilities, and in our opinion the retention of the present trade requires some radical improvements.

That, the trunk line of the canal is capable of sustaining the pressure of a large and steady accumulation of trade for many years, and, that to fully appreciate and realize the value of the enlarged canals, it is necessary that the locks should have comparative capacity with them.

That by thus increasing the capacity of the locks to pass a greater amount of property, the delays complained of would be avoided, the time of passage reduced, and the carrying of large cargoes instead of small ones, would sensibly reduce the cost of transportation.

That such a reduction would retain our present trade, and secure a large proportion of the increased productions of the Western States, which would naturally seek the channel of communication with the seaboard.



That the present unavoidable high rates of transportation tend to divert trade into other channels, and has a strong tendency to encourage the opening of new and rival routes.

That in our opinion a much greater necessity now exists for the initiation of improvements in our canals than in 1835, when the project of "enlargement" was determined upon.

In the year 1837, the tolls received from the productions of our State, and for merchandize passing west, were \$1,032,507, from products from western States, \$160,116. In the year 1862, the tolls received from products of the State and for merchandize were \$1,465,735, while the receipts from products of western States were \$3,722,208. The enlargement was for the "purpose of providing a cheap method of intercommunication, and securing the growing trade of the west," the propriety of which has been fully demonstrated, and the notable difference in commercial relations between the years 1837 and 1862, seem equally to demonstrate the propriety and necessity of corresponding preparations to provide for similar results.

The following table is presented showing the tolls and tonnage from production of our State, and from the western States for a series of years. The table is from the Auditor's report on tolls and tonnage for the year 1862, the report for 1863 not having yet been published.

TRADE OF THIS STATE AND OF THE WESTERN STATES.

The following table shows for each of the preceding twenty-six years, how much of the tolls received in each year of navigation was on "products from western States," how much was on "products of this State," and how much was on "merchandise going from tide water :"

Year.	Tolls on agricultural and other products		Merchandise from tide water.	Total on all canals.
	From other States.	From this State.		
1837.....	\$160,116	\$723,756	\$408,751	\$1,292,623
1838.....	247,241	803,967	539,703	1,590,911
1839.....	310,072	756,723	549,587	1,616,382
1840.....	427,480	865,758	482,510	1,775,748
1841.....	500,630	924,326	609,927	2,034,883
1842.....	467,792	827,841	453,565	1,749,198
1843.....	623,297	892,151	566,142	2,081,590
1844.....	676,032	1,088,274	682,068	2,446,374
1845.....	677,922	1,240,678	727,582	2,646,182
1846.....	1,013,478	1,100,699	641,929	2,756,106
1847.....	1,583,500	1,213,761	837,943	3,635,204
1848.....	1,157,905	1,213,060	881,402	3,252,367
1849.....	1,101,860	1,261,229	905,137	3,268,226
1850.....	1,137,731	1,222,877	913,291	3,273,899
1851.....	1,251,390	1,027,124	1,051,213	3,329,727
1852.....	1,304,018	1,013,990	799,650	3,118,244
1853.....	1,383,422	945,968	875,328	3,204,718
1854.....	983,647	1,007,847	780,072	2,773,566
1855.....	1,148,098	857,359	799,620	2,805,077
1856.....	1,247,765	743,668	756,770	2,748,203
1857.....	899,380	674,057	472,204	2,045,641
1858.....	944,109	888,259	278,386	2,110,754
1859.....	813,154	682,405	228,386	1,723,945
1860.....	1,650,978	991,216	367,353	3,009,597
1861.....	2,682,969	957,697	268,119	3,908,785
1862.....	3,722,208	1,093,533	372,202	5,188,943

The statement below gives the total tonnage arriving at tide water by way of the Erie canal for a series of twenty-six years, distinguishing between the tonnage from this State and the tonnage from western States:

Year.	From Western States, tons.	From this State, tons.	Total tons.
1837.....	56,255	331,251	387,506
1838.....	83,233	330,016	419,249
1839.....	121,671	264,596	386,267
1840.....	158,148	309,167	467,315
1841.....	224,176	308,344	532,520
1842.....	221,477	258,672	480,149
1843.....	256,376	378,969	635,345
1844.....	308,026	491,791	799,816
1845.....	304,551	655,039	959,590
1846.....	506,830	600,662	1,107,492
1847.....	812,840	618,412	1,431,252
1848.....	650,154	534,108	1,184,262
1849.....	768,659	498,068	1,266,727
1850.....	773,858	598,201	1,372,059
1851.....	966,993	541,684	1,508,677
1852.....	1,151,978	492,721	1,644,699
1853.....	1,213,690	637,748	1,851,438
1854.....	1,100,526	602,167	1,702,693
1855.....	1,092,876	327,839	1,420,715
1856.....	1,212,550	374,680	1,587,230
1857.....	919,998	197,201	1,117,199
1858.....	1,273,099	223,588	1,496,687
1859.....	1,036,634	414,699	1,451,333
1860.....	1,896,975	379,086	2,276,061
1861.....	2,158,425	291,184	2,449,609
1862.....	2,694,837	322,257	2,917,094

In addition to the remarkable increase of tonnage thus exhibited, a corresponding increase is found in the tonnage of competing lines of railways, none of which were in existence when the enlargement of the canals was commenced. The Board cannot, without much delay, procure full and official statements of the amount of property carried over the Pennsylvania canals, the Baltimore and Ohio, the Pennsylvania Central, the Great Western, Grand Trunk, and Collingwood railways, the Welland canal, and by the Ogdensburgh route; but the increase of traffic upon the New York Central and the New York and Erie roads, indicates the comparative increase on the various lines of communication. The tonnage exhibited in the table below, relating to the New York roads, is from the Auditor's report, and the succeeding statement is from a carefully collated trade report, which has much merit, and is worthy of careful attention.

Canals and Railroads.		Tons.
1853. New York canals.....		4,247,853
New York Central railroad.....		360,040
New York & Erie railroad.....		631,089
		<u>5,238,982</u>
1854. New York canals.....		4,165,962
New York Central railroad.....		549,304
New York & Erie railroad.....		743,260
		<u>5,458,526</u>
1855. New York canals.....		4,022,617
New York Central railroad.....		679,073
New York & Erie railroad.....		842,048
		<u>5,534,738</u>
1856. New York canals.....		4,116,082
New York Central railroad.....		776,112
New York & Erie railroad.....		943,215
		<u>5,835,409</u>

Canals and railroads.	Tons.
1857. New York canals.....	3,344,061
New York Central railroad.....	838,791
New York & Erie railroad.....	978,066
	<u>5,160,918</u>
1858. New York canals.....	3,665,192
New York Central railroad.....	765,407
New York & Erie railroad.....	816,954
	<u>5,247,553</u>
1859. New York canals.....	3,781,684
New York Central railroad.....	834,319
New York & Erie railroad.....	869,073
	<u>5,485,076</u>
1860. New York canals.....	4,650,214
New York Central railroad.....	1,028,183
New York & Erie railroad.....	1,139,554
	<u>6,817,951</u>
1861. New York canals.....	4,507,635
New York Central railroad.....	1,167,302
Erie railway.....	1,253,418
	<u>6,928,355</u>
1862. New York canals.....	6,598,786
New York Central railroad.....	1,387,433
Erie railway.....	1,632,955
	<u>8,619,173</u>

*Statement showing the quantities of flour and grain sent eastward from the lake regions, comprising Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and Canada West, during the last eight years:*

## 1856.

	Flour, bbls.	Wheat, bush.	Corn, bush.	Other grain, bush.
Rec'd at west. ter. B. & O. RR.....	449,797	.....	.....	487,100
Of Pennsylvania Central railroad.....	215,000	.....	.....	405,872
Dunkirk.....	350,000	.....	.....	.....
Buffalo.....	1,211,189	8,465,671	9,632,477	2,025,519
Sus. Bridge.....	304,524	.....	.....	900,000
Oswego.....	202,930	8,382,398	3,689,211	619,280
Ogdensburg.....	354,964	610,937	477,975	37,432
Cape Vincent.....	65,000	500,000	45,000	50,000
Montreal.....	712,038	1,546,352	637,969	67,366
Total eastward.....	<u>3,865,442</u>	<u>19,505,358</u>	<u>14,282,622</u>	<u>4,592,569</u>

## 1857.

Received at west. ter. of B. & O. RR..	426,801	.....	.....	256,183
Of Pennsylvania Central railroad.....	351,011	.....	.....	206,793
Dunkirk.....	354,072	93,433	114,652	.....
Buffalo.....	925,411	8,383,876	6,720,413	1,321,456
Sus. Bridge.....	180,194	148,138	.....	.....
Oswego.....	101,363	6,353,026	2,003,992	370,249
Ogdensburg.....	361,578	598,523	517,076	14,740
Cape Vincent.....	60,472	477,375	40,537	49,408
Montreal.....	637,052	1,708,965	383,162	38,165
Totals eastward.....	<u>3,397,954</u>	<u>16,763,286</u>	<u>8,779,832</u>	<u>2,256,944</u>

## 1858.

	Flour, bbls.	Wheat, bush.	Corn, bush.	Other grain, bush.
Received at west. ter. of B. & O. RR..	682,314	.....	.....	330,871
Of Pennsylvania Central railroad.....	460,000	.....	.....	250,000
Dunkirk .....	331,007	186,499	94,905	24,965
Buffalo .....	1,614,520	10,735,909	5,621,668	2,789,678
Sus. Bridge.....	200,410	102,694	.....	.....
Oswego.....	95,720	6,672,432	2,912,618	1,292,424
Ogdensburg.....	381,624	790,178	720,236	44,126
Cape Vincent.....	72,633	410,191	40,000	156,631
Montreal.....	664,275	1,769,482	105,087	136,537
Rochester.....	7,110	276,606	.....	9,865
<b>Totals eastward .....</b>	<b>4,499,613</b>	<b>12,843,850</b>	<b>10,495,554</b>	<b>5,035,097</b>

## 1859.

Rec'd at west. ter. B. & O. R. R. ....	466,403	17,800	.....	196,406
Of P. C. R. R. ....	350,000	.....	.....	150,000
Dunkirk .....	432,052	263,463	77,914	14,400
Buffalo .....	1,502,191	9,550,998	3,151,397	1,993,140
S. Bridge .....	41,374	57,562	.....	73,346
Oswego .....	64,941	4,875,489	804,646	1,342,010
Ogdensburg .....	294,569	769,010	298,519	64,702
C. Vincent .....	9,390	266,735	20,100	216,435
Montreal .....	597,583	638,700	72,430	204,652
Rochester.....	1,764	416,811	.....	8,900
<b>Totals eastward .....</b>	<b>3,760,274</b>	<b>16,865,708</b>	<b>4,423,006</b>	<b>2,264,051</b>

## 1860.

Rec'd at West. ter. B. & O. R. R. ....	352,413	.....	.....	126,393
Of P. C. R. R. ....	526,660	.....	.....	864,160
Dunkirk .....	542,765	500,888	644,081	8,843
Buffalo .....	1,122,335	18,502,649	11,386,217	1,632,920
*S. Bridge .....	650,009	.....	.....	1,875,000
Oswego .....	121,185	9,449,461	4,966,952	2,043,535
C. Vincent .....	28,940	203,878	73,300	166,597
Ogdensburg .....	248,200	565,022	867,044	48,211
Montreal .....	608,399	2,686,728	138,214	915,648
* Rochester .....	5,250	425,765	.....	10,725
<b>Totals eastward .....</b>	<b>4,106,057</b>	<b>31,334,391</b>	<b>18,075,778</b>	<b>7,712,032</b>

## 1861.

Rec'd at west. ter. B. & O. R. R. ....	270,000	.....	.....	80,000
Of P. C. R. R. ....	1,055,028	.....	.....	1,948,256
Dunkirk .....	736,529	604,561	230,400	7,175
Buffalo .....	2,159,591	27,105,219	21,024,657	5,532,770
S. Bridge .....	758,915	.....	.....	2,675,948
Oswego .....	147,087	9,809,495	5,508,799	1,796,213
C. Vincent .....	65,407	276,610	124,411	104,591
Ogdensburg .....	441,488	677,386	1,119,594	25,666
Montreal .....	937,324	7,390,255	1,516,767	1,504,507
* Rochester .....	2,500	520,618	.....	10,990
<b>Totals eastward .....</b>	<b>6,633,869</b>	<b>46,364,144</b>	<b>29,624,626</b>	<b>10,686,116</b>

## 1862.

Rec'd at west. ter. B. & O. R. R. ....	690,000	.....	.....	550,000
West. ter. P. C. R. R. ....	890,096	.....	.....	1,622,893
Dunkirk .....	1,095,365	112,061	149,654	10,173
Buffalo .....	2,846,022	30,435,831	24,288,627	3,849,620
*S. Bridge .....	875,000	.....	.....	2,750,000

\* Estimated.

	Flour, bbls.	Wheat, bush.	Corn, bush.	Other Grain, bush.
Oswego .....	235,382	10,982,132	4,528,962	1,467,823
C. Vincent .....	48,576	366,403	249,360	47,047
Ogdensburgh .....	576,394	689,930	1,120,176	18,865
* Montreal .....	1,174,602	8,534,172	3,661,261	961,066
† Rochester .....	1,000	150,000	.....	6,622
Totals eastward .....	<u>8,433,037</u>	<u>51,220,529</u>	<u>32,998,049</u>	<u>11,286,109</u>

## 1863.

Rec'd at west. ter. B. & O. R. R. ....	750,000	.....	.....	410,000
† West. ter. P. C. R. R. ....	850,000	.....	.....	1,800,000
Dunkirk .....	620,230	86,905	191,035	11,789
Buffalo .....	2,978,089	21,240,348	20,086,952	8,385,945
† S. Bridge .....	775,000	.....	.....	1,500,000
Oswego .....	115,292	8,785,425	2,678,367	2,364,109
C. Vincent .....	24,236	206,856	81,698	15,730
Ogdensburgh .....	475,465	600,299	1,057,299	25,000
† Montreal .....	1,193,108	5,509,119	862,534	1,405,478
† Rochester .....	1,500	85,000	.....	25,000
Totals eastward .....	<u>7,782,920</u>	<u>36,513,952</u>	<u>24,955,885</u>	<u>15,983,112</u>

The present seems to be auspicious in a financial view for commencing the improvement of the main lines of our canals. The finances of the Canal Department are in a flourishing condition, as will be seen by reference to the Auditor's financial report for the fiscal year ending the 30th of September. There was at that time in the treasury, to the credit of the various canal sinking funds, \$4,605,144.58, besides having paid, of the canal debt, during the same fiscal year, the sum of \$713,300, none of which was due, and which was purchased at a premium.

In addition to the above, there was a surplus of \$981,376.17 from that fiscal year, which, added to the surplus revenue of the preceding year of \$685,348.69, makes an aggregate amount in two years, subject to the disposal of the Legislature, of \$1,636,724.86.

If the Legislature should, in their wisdom, select the quickest method to secure the completion of the improvements, by submitting a law for the approval of the people at an early day, providing for borrowing the necessary amount of money for a period of eighteen years, it is reasonable to conclude that no additional taxation will be imposed upon the people to pay the yearly interest, and provide a sinking fund to discharge the principal when it becomes due, because the amount necessary to pay the annual interest and provide such a sinking fund (estimating the rate of interest to be at five per cent.,) would require annually, but \$752,181.90, not an average of the amount of surplus revenues received for the past two years, and which revenues will be increased by the diminution of the canal debt, and by the reasonably anticipated increased business of the canals.

If a law should be enacted, and referred to the people of the State, as soon as may be constitutionally done, and be approved by them, the improvements could be completed by the opening of navigation in 1866.

The locks of the Cayuga and Seneca canals being of the same capacity as the locks on the Erie and Oswego canals, the Board, at present, make no recommendation in relation thereto.

\* These figures are from the Montreal Board of Trade Report for 1863. The Montreal *Witness* says the total receipts of breadstuffs, in bushels, were 25,237,291 in 1862, and the exports were 16,662,626 bushels.

† Estimated.

† These figures are from the Montreal Board of Trade Report.

The undersigned has experienced great difficulties and annoyances by reason of the single locks on his division of the Erie Canal. The other sections have double locks, and it has been impossible to prevent delays at the locks, on account of their inability to transact the same business as done by the double locks on the other divisions.

No one now doubts the necessity of enlarged locks, but many doubt the propriety of commencing so much of an undertaking in the present disturbed condition of the country.

The undersigned will not pretend to argue this question; but he suggests, in deference to the wishes of the most timid, is it not best to commence building locks sufficient to pass a boat two hundred feet long and twenty-five feet wide, where there are now single locks? Additional facilities are demanded—are absolutely necessary; and in this manner the present wants, as well as the future, will be subserved.

It should be understood that there are fourteen single locks, beside two guard locks, on the western division.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

F. A. ALBERGER,

BUFFALO, *October 1, 1864.*

*Canal Commissioner.*

*The following table exhibits the depth of water in the canal as reported by superintendent C. F. Shelley.*

	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.
Beginning at Buffalo:	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	st. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.
Under Commercial st. bridge	8 4	7 8	7 6	7 3	7 0	6 6	6 9
Under Evans' st. bridge....	9 0	10 0	7 0	7 6	7 6	7 0	7 3
Under Erie street bridge....	8 0	7 7	7 5	7 9	7 3	7 0	7 3
Over mitre sill, Black Rock	11 7	10 8	10 6	10 0	9 6	10 8	10 5
Under Webster street bridge,							
Tonawanda .....	8 0	8 2	8 0	7 6	7 0	7 10	8 2
Under change bridge, Pen-							
dleton .....	8 0	8 0	8 3	8 0	8 3	8 0	8 8
Under Hawley's bridge....	8 8	8 0	7 10	8 10	8 9	9 9	9 8
Under Hecox bridge.....	9 6	8 4	8 0	9 2	9 6	9 4	10 6
Under Hitchins bridge....	10 2	10 0	9 10	9 4	9 9	9 9	9 10
Over mitre sill Lookport locks	6 8	.....	6 7	6 9	6 8	6 11	7 0
Under Gasport bridge.....	7 6	7 7	7 2	7 0	7 2	6 9	7 0
Middleport bridge...	7 6	7 0	7 1	6 9	7 0	6 11	7 0
Medina bridge.....	7 8	7 9	7 8	8 4	7 5	7 10	8 1
Knowlesville bridge.	7 4	.....	7 2	7 0	7 1	6 11	7 2
Albion bridge.....	7 0	6 8	6 8	6 9	6 9	6 7	6 8
Brookville bridge...	8 6	8 5	8 5	8 1	8 3	8 6	8 4
West bridge, Holley.	7 6	6 9	6 9	6 10	6 9	6 11	7 1

*The following table exhibits the depth of water in the canal as reported by superintendent E. B. Strong.*

	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.
Sec. No. 10—mitre sill:	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.
Lock 56.....	7 2	.....	6 10	7 3	7 0	7 3	7 1
57.....	7 0	7 1	7 10	7 0	6 10	7 2	7 1
58.....	7 0	7 2	6 11	6 10	7 0	7 1	7 0
Mud Creek aqueduct.....	7 1	7 2	7 1	7 2	7 2	7 2	7 2
Lock 59, mitre sill .....	7 1	7 1	7 0	7 1	7 2	7 4	7 3
60, do .....	7 0	6 11	7 0	7 0	7 1	7 3	7 0
61, do .....	7 2	7 0	6 10	7 0	7 2	6 10	7 4
62, do .....	7 2	7 3	6 11	7 2	7 3	7 3	6 11
Newark waste weir .....	7 2	7 0	7 0	6 11	7 0	7 2	7 2
Palmyra aqueduct.....	.....	7 2	7 1	.....	7 1	7 3	7 3
Lock 63, mitre sill .....	7 0	7 2	7 2	6 11	7 1	7 4	7 3
64, do .....	7 2	7 0	7 1	6 10	7 3	7 1	7 2
Section No. 11:							
Fairport waste weir.....	7 4	7 4	7 2	7 2	7 2	7 1	7 2
Stop gate, Bushnell's.....	7 2	7 3	7 1	7 3	7 2	7 2	7 2
Lock 65, mitre sill.....	7 3	7 3	7 3	7 4	7 3	7 2	7 1
66, do .....	7 1	7 4	7 2	7 2	7 3	7 2	7 3
67, do .....	7 4	7 2	7 1	7 0	6 11	7 4	7 2
68, do .....	7 4	7 4	7 3	6 10	7 3	7 0	7 0
69, do .....	7 3	7 2	7 2	7 0	7 2	7 1	6 10
Rochester aqueduct.....	7 2	7 2	7 1	7 2	7 0	7 2	7 2
Adam's Basin.....	7 1	7 1	7 0	7 3	7 0	7 2	7 2
Spencerport waste weir.....	7 1	7 0	.....	7 2	.....	.....	.....
Brookport waste weir .....	7 2	7 2	7 1	7 2	7 1	7 2	7 2

ENGINEER'S OFFICE,  
ROCHESTER, December 10th, 1864. }

Hon. F. A. ALBERGER, *Canal Commissioner.*

Dear Sir—The following are extracts from my Annual Report to the State Engineer and Surveyor, viz :

The expense of engineers during the fiscal year, ending Sept. 30th, 1864, is as follows :

On repairs disbursed by engineer.....	\$4,923 61
On maps of record and for Canal Appraisers, &c.....	165 13
On extraordinary repairs paid by Canal Commissioner.....	9,315 88
On temporary repairs.....	1,583 50

Amount of work done during the year is as follows :

On extraordinary repairs.....	\$184,373 12
On ordinary repairs, (besides contract prices for repair sections).....	124,304 08

On work under contract Sept. 30th, or adopted to be let, and on repairs in progress, there yet remains to be done the following :

Extraordinary repairs of Erie canal.....	\$104,600 00
Extraordinary repairs of Genesee Valley canal.....	5,800 00
Ordinary repairs of Erie canal.....	7,000 00

Funds have not been provided for the following work, although a portion of it is of the greatest importance, nor can it long be delayed without interfering with or obstructing the business of the canal. I submit it, corrected from last year's report :

#### ON ERIE CANAL.

Completing sections 212, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 312, 315, 321 and 322, deficiency.....	\$42,800 00
Completing sections 361, 362, 363, 364, 365 and 366.....	13,000 00
Raising, enlarging and securing banks.....	44,000 00
Taking out bench and constructing slope wall from bottom of canal...	97,500 00
Excavating earth from bottom of canal, between Cayuga marshes and Clyde.....	12,500 00
Excavating earth between Macedon and Rochester.....	5,000 00
Excavating earth and rock from bottom of canal, between Rochester and Lockport.....	82,500 00
Changing plans of bridges.....	20,000 00
Completing approaches of bridges.....	21,000 00
Constructing a tier of locks alongside 13 single locks, from Montezuma marshes to Rochester, estimated at prices of 1861 and previous years	412,000 00
Constructing guard locks at Sulphur Springs, and at Black Rock, by side of single locks.....	70,000 00
Building lock houses.....	6,000 00
Excavating for navigation of Main and Hamburg street canal, Buffalo.....	16,000 00
Improvement of the portion of Clark & Skinner canal not under contract.....	10,000 00
Dredging out Erie basin adjoining dock, 300 feet wide.....	10,000 00
Straightening berms and building a vertical wall from weigh lock to feeder, at Rochester.....	5,300 00
Constructing the Reed culvert, on repair section No. 12, $\frac{1}{4}$ mile west of Eagle Harbor, it having failed some five or six years ago.....	4,600 00
Constructing a culvert on the west part of Tonawanda village, where one was formerly in use.....	10,000 00
Waste weir near old aqueduct, Rochester.....	800 00



Covered drain in Lockport, in pursuance of act, chapter 429, Laws of 1864.....	\$5,000 00
Removing bridge abutments in Lockport, in pursuance of act, chapter 473, Laws of 1864.....	20,000 00
Filling inside of tow path at big embankment west of 4-mile grocery..	20,000 00
Making a spillway at Tonawanda.....	6,400 00
Deficiency for Clark & Skinner canal.....	2,000 00
Extension of docking in Main and Hamburg street canal in connection with improvements of Clark & Skinner canal.....	2,000 00

## ON GENESEE VALLEY CANAL.

## REPAIR SECTION No. 1.

Making spillways to pass flood-water over bank of canal .....	\$1,000 00
Reconstructing culverts by securing foundation .....	3,000 00
do waste weirs by reconstructing foundation.....	2,700 00
Changing the valves of lock gates to prevent leakage.....	1,000 00
Constructing culvert and opening creek channel at Moscow Landing..	11,000 00
Raising and strengthening the slide bank on York level.....	1,400 00
Widening narrow and raising other low banks ....	1,000 00
Widening channel of canal in cuts at Dumplin Hill and other places ..	3,000 00

## REPAIR SECTION No. 2.

Removing trunk at Portage and substituting an earth canal secured in rear with stone.....	25,000 00
Reconstructing bridge at Nunda under act chap. 482, Laws of 1863, and rebuilding Portageville bridge.....	5,500 00
Reconstructing waste weirs by securing foundation.....	3,000 00
do new waste gate .....	1,500 00
Constructing five stone locks in place of wood locks in addition to those now authorised under act chap. 170, Laws of 1864.....	70,000 00
Construction of culvert at McGraw's.....	1,800 00
Constructing lock houses.....	1,500 00
Excavating slides in canal, one near Portage trunks and one at Van Borkirk's, also protecting banks against further slides.....	5,300 00
Making spillways to pass floodwater over bank of canal .....	1,000 00

## REPAIR SECTION No. 3.

Making spillways to pass water over towing path .....	600 00
Widening Ischua feeder and raising and enlarging its banks.....	3,000 00
Enlarging and raising towing path near Cuba.....	2,000 00
Enlarging other banks at various places.....	3,000 00
Raising banks near Millgrove Pond.....	1,100 00
Constructing reservoirs in addition to the sum now provided under act chap. 170, Laws of 1864.....	85,000 00

Of the work that was under contract at the last annual report, the dam across the Genesee river, at the head of the feeder at Rochester; dredging 17 chains between Erie street and Commercial slip, Buffalo; dredging 800 feet, part of Main and Hamburg street canal, Buffalo, and docking 700 ft. of slip No. 3, Buffalo, have been completed; and 4 culverts which were under contract on repair section No. 12, have been completed.

Two culverts on repair section No. 12, which leaked the previous season were also made safe. Some progress has been made on the sewer in the village of Clyde, and on the improvement of Oak Orchard creek feeder.

The work on the five sections No. 361 to 366, which was authorized at the date of the last report, to be put under contract

between Tonawanda and Black Rock, is about half done. The situation of this work makes it necessary to pump out the water from 5 to 7 feet deep. The measurements of work on the part where the water was out last winter, show that there will be an increase in the expense of this work of about \$13,000.

Work was done during last winter excavating earth and rock from bottom of the canal on 12 sections, between Brockport and Lockport. Three of the sections, viz: Nos. 319, 329 and 332 were completed. The quantities embraced in these sections as found by measurement, when the water was drawn out of the canal, will largely exceed the former estimate, the data for which were soundings in the canal during the season of navigation; and the rock is found in much larger excess than the earth.

A portion of the work was done during last winter on section No. 212, in the village of Clyde.

Besides the foregoing work a portion of the Clark and Skinner canal has been put under contract, and the following named works have been put under contract under special acts of the Legislature, viz: sewer in the village of Newark, sewer in the village of Albion, Pickard's bridge, and bridge at New Home road, both over Tonawanda creek, where used as part of the Erie canal.

The superstructures of three bridges have been constructed of iron in place of wood, viz: Michigan street bridge, over the Main and Hamburg street canal, at Buffalo; Elk street bridge over the Ohio basin slip, Buffalo, and the bridge on the military road at Tonawanda; all of these bridges were on streets and thoroughfares of large travel.

A vertical wall has been built at Fort Gibson, extending 120 feet from the road bridge, east to the first basin, where the face of the canal bank was left on the close of the enlargement in an unsuitable condition.

Other repairs have been made and directed as extraordinary repairs, but as the accounts were kept as miscellaneous payments, or paid by draft as extra repairs on repair contracts, they will be alluded to under the head of repairs.

(See page 78 State Engineer's Report for last year, from the beginning of third paragraph, and including to the Genesee Valley canal.)

#### REPAIRS.

Graveling the towing path has been done to some extent on the several repair sections, vertical and slope walls reconstructed,

lock gates removed, improved valves have been put on lock gates, which work more perfectly, many wood bridges have been reconstructed or the chords spliced and coping timber on the vertical walls renewed, and in Buffalo and at Black Rock a large quantity of deposit has been dredged out and some at Pendleton and Lockport.

### GENESEE VALLEY CANAL.

#### EXTRAORDINARY REPAIRS.

The work has been completed which was embraced in the contracts for raising the waters of Oil creek and the construction of a dam across the Ischua creek at the head of the feeder. It was found upon keeping the waters to the height provided, the face of the banks along the roads were washed off and narrowed down, which required large quantities of material to replace the same and keep them safe hereafter.

This work is being done around Oil-creek reservoir and the face protected with loose stone to such an extent as seemed necessary. A few points may require further protection and some additional embankment; some work of the same kind is also in progress along the Ischua reservoir.

The superstructures of two bridges on Plymouth avenue, Rochester, and one in Mount Morris have been constructed of iron in place of wood, and their abutments and approaches raised and extended in pursuance of act, chap. 482, Laws of 1863.

### GENESEE VALLEY CANAL.

The unfinished work mentioned in the last annual Report, to repair the damage done by the heavy breaks and to protect and secure the canal, progressed until the canal was deemed reasonably safe.

A deep deposit of earth has been cleared out on several miles of the canal.

Bridges have been reconstructed and some of the waste weirs secured.

The coping timber of several of the composite locks has been renewed, also the upper part of the side planking and the posts.

#### *Break of August 17th, 1864.*

The damage to the canal was caused by a storm extending

from the southwest through a portion of Cattaraugus county along the head waters of Ischua creek and tributary streams, and in Allegany county along the Caneadea, Houghton and Cold creeks, crossing the canal in region of the two latter creeks, crossing the Cashequa creek in the northern part of Allegany and southern part of Livingston counties, also crossing the Dansville branch between Keysorville and Dansville.

The heavy damage done was a break around the Ischua dam, the destruction of the Caneadea creek aqueduct a structure of 8 stretches, many breaks and deposits between the aqueduct and a point 10 miles north, also on 8 miles of canal below Nunda in the Cashequa valley, and on some three miles on the Dansville branch. The repairs of this casualty were immediately commenced and were in progress on the 30th of September the end of the fiscal year.

#### *Work to be done.*

The upper part of the side planking and studding on the face of the composite locks and the coping timbers on the top of the walls on repair sections Nos. 2 and 3 are so nearly decayed as to require to be renewed except the few already done.

This timber work was built in 1849 and 1850, on repair section No. 2, consequently has been in use some 14 or 15 years, but the plank have heretofore required considerable repairs.

Many of the culverts and waste weirs to which attention was called in my last report remain in the same condition and require extensive protection. Their condition and manner of repairs will be found on page 80 of the last annual report of the State Engineer and Surveyor.

#### PORTAGE TRUNKS.

The importance of doing away with these structures without delay will palliate an extract from last report :

The trunks at Portage were originally constructed of wood, resting on piles, at locations where the earth was sliding into the river. They were designed for a temporary purpose, and were to be replaced with earth embankment whenever the foundation of the earth had been properly secured. When they were built timber in this immediate vicinity cost little in comparison with present prices. Heavy walls of stone have since been built on the rock to secure the earth. The trunk timbers are very much decayed, and suitable materials for replacing them cannot now be obtained in the immediate vicinity. The price of lumber is also too high to make its use economical. For safety, temporary bents have been placed under several of the stretchers, and braces inserted for strength-

ening the structure. These expenses will have to be continued until a change of plan shall be adopted. This work should be commenced early next spring, in order that it may be ready by the opening of navigation in 1865, that being the earliest period at which it can advantageously be completed.

#### WOOD LOCKS.

Five of the wood locks on repair section No. 2, were authorised under act, chap. 170, Laws of 1864, to be reconstructed of stone. It was so late in the season before funds were provided for their reconstruction, that it was impracticable to procure the materials to build them during the following winter.

They were, however, put under contract, and the work, in procuring materials, is to be commenced early next spring, and completed for navigation in spring of 1866. The character of the work adopted is to build the walls of rubble masonry.

Five more of the locks should be authorised this winter.

#### RESERVOIRS.

The raising the waters of Oil-creek reservoir, under act, chap. 342, Laws of 1863, provided on the opening of navigation last spring an addition of three feet in depth on a mean area of about 450 acres.

In my last report (pages 81 and 82), I made a statement of the length of time this reservoir was dry, for each year, from 1859 to 1863, inclusive.

During the present season, 1864, there was, in the reservoir, at the time of the break of August 17th, about three weeks' supply for the canal, which was increased during the rain about one week's supply, which would have kept up navigation until the fifteenth of September; and had there been no break there would have been a want in the supply for at least four weeks.

I again state the want of supply in a tabular form:

Year.	Detention and time from and to.	Days.
1859.	From September 7th to 21st, and from November 7th to 13th.....	20
1860.	.....	0
1861.	From September 25th to 28th.....	3
1862.	From August 25th to October 24th.....	60
1863.	From August 3d to November 2d.....	60
1864.	From September 15th to October 15th.....	30

Surveys have been commenced under act, chap. , Laws of 1864, for making a reservoir of Lime Lake. It is contemplated to draw the lake down five feet below its present level, and to raise the water fifteen feet above its present level, which will make a reservoir twenty feet deep, having a bottom area of about one hundred and twenty acres, and a surface area of some two

hundred and seventy acres, furnishing one hundred and seventy millions cubic feet. This quantity will serve to keep up navigation (together with the quantity furnished by the streams), about thirty days longer than by the present supply during the season.

Lime Lake is a basin of water without any streams running into it. A small stream runs from it, forming, with other streams, the head waters of Cattaraugus creek, which runs into Lake Erie. At the outlet of the lake the water suffices to run a mill of three run of stone, principally for custom work, during the year.

It is designed to fill the reservoir from the flood waters of the Ischua creek, by cutting a channel a mile long, which are ample to fill the same before the opening of navigation in the spring. It is also expected that during occasional storms during the summer, some water can be obtained and held from the same source.

#### NAVIGATION.

After the repair of the break in October, 1863, there was good navigation, excepting on the summit, until the end of the year. There was also good navigation during the present season, from the opening in the spring until the break of August 17.

#### LABOR.

The price of common labor on the canals in the fall of 1863 ranged from \$1.37½ to \$1.62½ per day; during the winter and spring following from \$1.50 to \$1.75, and in the summer 1864, \$2.

Respectfully submitted by

ORVILLE W. STOREY, *Engineer.*

---

**TABLES**  
**ACCOMPANYING THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE**  
**CANAL COMMISSIONERS.**

---

*The following is a Schedule of all Repair Contracts let in pursuance of act, chap. 105, Laws of 1857, to the present time, and shows the commencement of the several terms, the canal or section embraced in the contracts, the duration of each term, the annual compensation to the contractor, and the several amounts of cash deposits as security for the performance of the contracts.*

Commencement of term.	Canal and section.	Duration of term.	Annual compensation.	Cash security.	Remarks.
February 1, 1859.....	Oswego, section 2.....	3 years.....	\$12,899.....	.....	Expired February 1, 1862.
February 1, 1859.....	Chemung and feeder.....	do.....	13,475.....	.....	do do
February 1, 1859.....	Chemung, section 3.....	do.....	4,900.....	.....	Abandoned March 5, 1861.
February 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 9.....	do.....	{ 4,995.....	.....	do do
February 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 7.....	do.....	{ 750.....	.....	Abandoned February 28, 1861.
February 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 7.....	do.....	2,473.....	.....	Abandoned March 15, 1861. [doned Oct. 14, 1861.
April 1, 1859.....	Cayuga and Seneca.....	do.....	3,574.....	.....	And 9 cents per cubic yard for excavation; aban-
May 1, 1859.....	Genesee Valley, section 1.....	do.....	4,800.....	.....	Abandoned March 8, 1860.
May 1, 1859.....	Genesee Valley, section 3.....	do.....	4,389.....	.....	do do
May 1, 1859.....	Genesee Valley, section 10.....	do.....	6,190.....	.....	do do
May 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 10.....	do.....	3,453.....	.....	February 4, 1862.
May 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 12.....	do.....	3,429.....	.....	do do
May 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 13.....	do.....	8,973.....	.....	do do
May 1, 1859.....	Champlain, section 1.....	do.....	6,800.....	.....	December 19, 1860.
May 1, 1859.....	Champlain, section 2.....	do.....	5,350.....	.....	do do
May 1, 1859.....	Champlain, section 3.....	do.....	7,900.....	.....	do do
May 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 2.....	do.....	7,440.....	.....	October 8, 1859.
May 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 3.....	do.....	8,849.....	.....	Expired May 1, 1862.
May 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 4.....	do.....	2,995.....	.....	do do
May 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 5.....	do.....	2,800.....	.....	Abandoned August 20, 1859.
May 1, 1859.....	Oswego, section 1.....	do.....	7,800.....	.....	Expired May 1, 1862.
October 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 10.....	do.....	8,250.....	.....	Abandoned October 8, 1859.
October 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 11.....	do.....	14,500.....	.....	Expired October 1, 1862.
March 1, 1860.....	Erie, section 14.....	do.....	7,000.....	.....	do March 1, 1863.
October 1, 1859.....	Erie, section 8.....	do.....	\$2,000.....	.....	do do
November 1, 1859.....	Improvement of Black river.....	5 years.....	3,800.....	.....	do do
March 4, 1860.....	Erie, section 1.....	3 years.....	28,440.....	.....	March 4, 1863.
March 4, 1860.....	Erie, section 2.....	do.....	9,700.....	.....	do do
March 4, 1860.....	Erie, section 5.....	do.....	5,890.....	.....	do do
March 4, 1860.....	Erie, section 10.....	do.....	9,430.....	.....	do do
August 1, 1860.....	Champlain, section 1.....	5 years.....	8,659.....	.....	Abandoned June 1, 1862.



August 1, 1860.....	Champlain, section 2.....	do	9,800	2,000	Abandoned May 26, 1863.
August 1, 1860.....	Champlain, section 3.....	do	4,300	2,000	
August 1, 1860.....	Genesee Valley, section 5.....	do	7,433	2,000	
October 1, 1860.....	Oncida Lake and feeder.....	do	2,375	2,000	
October 1, 1860.....	Crooked Lake.....	do	3,869	2,000	
October 1, 1860.....	Chenango, section 1.....	do	11,500	2,000	Abandoned March 5, 1861.
October 1, 1860.....	Chenango, section 2.....	do	5,600	2,000	
March 1, 1861.....	Black River, section 2.....	do	4,178	2,000	
March 15, 1861.....	Erie, section 13.....	do	9,800	4,000	
March 15, 1861.....	Genesee Valley, section 2.....	do	12,540	3,000	
May 1, 1861.....	Erie, section 7.....	do	3,490	4,000	
May 1, 1861.....	Erie, section 9.....	do	7,000	4,000	
May 1, 1861.....	Black River, section 1.....	4½ years.	8,700	4,000	
May 1, 1861.....	Chenango, section 1.....	5 years.	18,990	4,000	
May 1, 1861.....	Chenango, section 3.....	do	7,000	4,000	
May 1, 1861.....	Cayuga and Seneca.....	4 years.	4,490	4,000	
June 1, 1861.....	Erie, section 8.....	4½ years.	10,900	4,000	
May 1, 1862.....	Erie, section 4.....	4½ years.	12,780	4,000	
May 1, 1862.....	Erie, section 5.....	4½ years.	4,940	4,000	
November 1, 1862.....	Erie, section 11.....	4½ do	11,900	4,000	
November 1, 1862.....	Erie, section 12.....	4½ do	6,700	4,000	
April 1, 1862.....	Erie, section 12.....	4½ years.	13,848	4,000	
October 1, 1862.....	Champlain, section 1.....	4½ years.	9,000	4,000	
May 1, 1862.....	Oswego, section 1.....	4½ years.	11,900	4,000	
May 1, 1862.....	Oswego, section 2.....	do	9,950	4,000	
May 1, 1862.....	Cayuga and Seneca.....	4½ do	15,960	4,000	
July 1, 1862.....	Chemung and feeder.....	4½ do	8,472	4,000	
April 1, 1862.....	Genesee Valley, section 1.....	5 do	39,900	4,000	
February 1, 1862.....	Erie, section 1.....	3½ do	14,500	4,000	
March 4, 1863.....	Erie, section 2.....	do	4,483	4,000	
March 4, 1863.....	Erie, section 5.....	do	11,960	4,000	
March 4, 1863.....	Erie, section 10.....	do	14,400	4,000	
March 1, 1863.....	Erie, section 14.....	do	7,500	4,000	
August 1, 1863.....	Champlain, section 3.....	do			

Abandoned April 15, 1852.  
Abandoned July 21, 1863.

*The following is a Schedule of Repair Contracts, with the percentage allowed in pursuance of act, chap. 252, Laws of 1864, and the sections relet in pursuance of act, chap. 105, Laws of 1857, which were abandoned August 1, 1864.*

Commencement of term.	Canal and section.	Duration of term.	Original annual compensation.	Percent's Annual compensation allowed, including percentage.	Abandoned.
March 4, 1863.....	Erie canal, section 1.....	3½ years.....	\$39,900 00	72	
	do 2.....	61	14,500 00	61	\$68,628 00
	do 3.....	61	12,780 00	65	August 1, 1864.
	do 4.....	61	4,483 00	70	do
	do 5.....	61	3,490 00	62	
May 1, 1861.....	do 6.....	5 years.....	4,940 00	60	5,653 80
	do 7.....	61	7,000 00	61	
May 1, 1861.....	do 8.....	5 years.....	11,960 00	62	11,270 00
March 4, 1863.....	do 9.....	3½ years.....	11,960 00	62	19,375 30
Nov. 1, 1862.....	do 10.....	4 years.....	11,900 00	60	19,040 00
April 1, 1862.....	do 11.....	4½ years.....	6,700 00	51	10,117 00
	do 12.....	61	9,800 00	70	
	do 13.....	61	14,400 00	70	August 1, 1864.
April 1, 1862.....	Chemung canal, section 1.....	4½ years.....	15,960 00	60	do
May 1, 1861.....	Chenango canal, do 1.....	4½ years.....	13,990 00	50	
	do 2.....	50	5,600 00	50	do
	do 3.....	53	7,000 00	53	10,710 00
May 1, 1861.....	do 4.....	3 years.....	2,375 00	.....	2,375 00
October 1, 1860.....	Oneida Lake, do 1.....	do	9,000 00	35	12,150 00
May 1, 1862.....	Oswego canal, do 1.....	4½ years.....	11,900 00	50	17,850 00
May 1, 1862.....	do 2.....	do	9,950 00	41	14,029 50
July 1, 1862.....	Cayuga and Seneca, section 1.....	4½ years.....	3,869 00	55	5,998 95
October 1, 1860.....	Crooked Lake canal, do 1.....	5 years.....	8,472 00	60	
	Genesee Valley canal, do 1.....	do	12,540 00	60	August 1, 1864.
	do 2.....	do	7,433 00	59	August 15, 1864.
August 1, 1864.....	do 3.....	do	13,848 00	60	August 1, 1864.
	Champlain canal, do 1.....	4½ years.....	9,300 00	60	do
August 1, 1860.....	do 2.....	5 years.....	7,500 00	60	
August 1, 1863.....	do 3.....	3½ years.....	8,700 00	50	12,000 00
May 1, 1861.....	Black River canal, do 1.....	4½ years.....	4,178 00	50	13,050 00
March 1, 1861.....	do 2.....	5 years.....	3,800 00	50	6,267 00
Nov. 1, 1859.....	Black River Improvement, section 1.....	do		50	5,700 00

October 1, 1864.....	Erie canal, section 2.....	CONTRACTS LET.	Annual compensation.
do.....	do.....	3 1/2 years.....	\$18,000 00
do.....	do.....	3 1/2 years.....	16,780 00
do.....	do.....	3 1/2 years.....	22,900 00
do.....	do.....	do.....	12,000 00
do.....	do.....	do.....	14,400 00
do.....	do.....	do.....	24,970 00
do.....	Chenango.....	do.....	16,400 00
do.....	Genesee Valley, 1.....	do.....	19,400 00
do.....	Champlain, 1.....	do.....	25,800 00
do.....	do.....	do.....	19,400 00

STATEMENT showing amounts expended by superintendents of repairs and paid repair contractors, and average cost per mile, on each and all canals, from 1827 to 1863 inclusive.

YEARS.	ERIE AND CHAMPLAIN CANALS.			OSWEGO CANAL.			CAYUGA AND SEN. CANAL.			CHEMUNG CANAL.			CROOKED LAKE CANAL.		
	Cost of repairs.	Average per mile.		Cost of rep's.	Av. per mile.		Cost of rep's.	Av. per mile.		Cost of rep's.	Av. per mile.		Cost of rep's.	Av. per mile.	
1827.....	\$232,472	\$528		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1828.....	225,846	513		\$8,637	\$329		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1829.....	232,931	529		13,003	361		\$8,499	\$386		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1830.....	202,968	461		12,500	349		5,477	247		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1831.....	168,240	382		9,170	254		3,363	152		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1832.....	327,302	743		12,259	340		5,356	243		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1833.....	328,585	746		11,295	313		8,243	374		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1834.....	429,659	976		12,181	338		8,832	401		\$24,666	\$666		.....	.....	.....
1835.....	392,921	893		16,327	453		9,685	440		25,639	692		\$2,653	\$331	.....
1836.....	310,183	704		51,637	1,434		29,898	1,358		9,616	259		3,556	454	.....
1837.....	365,408	830		57,908	1,608		28,539	1,297		9,665	261		4,739	592	.....
1838.....	374,713	851		49,360	1,371		18,994	861		14,569	393		6,214	776	.....
1839.....	297,722	676		24,463	679		23,397	1,063		13,394	364		4,454	556	.....
1840.....	364,292	827		34,790	915		24,740	1,124		13,302	361		3,557	443	.....
1841.....	255,687	581		26,408	694		13,940	633		12,401	335		4,501	562	.....
1842.....	322,354	732		31,427	827		15,829	719		23,360	631		9,034	1,199	.....
1843.....	297,614	676		23,678	623		10,938	497		34,524	933		8,113	1,014	.....
1844.....	371,449	844		28,598	752		14,442	656		14,295	386		3,947	505	.....
1845.....	399,094	907		46,639	1,227		14,191	645		12,703	344		4,941	493	.....
1846.....	371,185	843		53,548	1,409		12,325	560		17,978	485		4,765	595	.....
1847.....	380,388	864		39,551	1,040		14,192	645		14,264	385		5,309	663	.....
1848.....	503,953	1,145		72,783	2,031		13,009	591		15,917	430		5,890	736	.....
1849.....	395,681	899		32,799	868		10,831	537		22,233	789		8,516	1,064	.....
1850.....	478,887	1,065		31,045	837		20,576	585		24,306	657		10,296	1,287	.....
1851.....	437,458	972		31,805	817		20,576	585		33,230	857		5,620	905	.....
1852.....	538,529	1,362		42,728	1,124		27,606	751		37,741	963		5,319	665	.....
1853.....	575,777	1,271		38,036	1,000		17,421	680		32,620	836		7,751	999	.....
1854.....	677,270	1,543		86,529	2,277		17,025	680		24,366	623		4,932	616	.....
1855.....	505,608	1,154		59,192	1,448		12,880	560		30,653	786		5,182	641	.....
1856.....	454,845	1,081		59,854	1,374		9,384	441		23,853	660		4,316	559	.....
1857.....	458,742	1,065		78,017	2,053		13,234	575		17,309	441		3,647	466	.....
1858.....	455,916	973		167,696	2,834		21,769	948		87,314	2,388		4,447	568	.....
1859.....										105,605	5,802		9,803	1,325	.....

	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863	1864	1865	1866	1867	1868	1869	1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Statement of Superintendents' expenditure—Continued.

YEARS.	CHENANGO CANAL.		GENESSEE VALLEY CANAL.		ONEIDA LAKE CANAL.		BLACK RIVER CANAL.		ONEIDA RIVER IMPROVEMENT, B. V. CANAL.		Total miles of repairs.	Total cost of repairs.	Total average per mile.
	Cost of re-pairs.	Average per mile.	Cost of re-pairs.	Average per mile.	Cost of re-pairs.	Average per mile.	Cost of re-pairs.	Average per mile.	Cost of re-pairs.	Average per mile.			
1827.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	400	\$222,473	\$528
1828.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	478	234,433	490
1829.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	254,433	509
1830.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	221,005	442
1831.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	180,773	361
1832.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	500	344,917	690
1833.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	537	372,789	691
1834.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	545	478,964	879
1835.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	545	432,118	793
1836.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	545	406,122	745
1837.....	\$19,509	\$201	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	642	492,144	768
1838.....	10,809	214	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	642	481,774	750
1839.....	17,248	177	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	642	379,769	591
1840.....	15,427	159	\$4,529	\$125	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	694	460,686	664
1841.....	15,563	160	10,460	290	\$3,370	\$561	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	357,828	511
1842.....	18,955	195	17,749	341	3,608	601	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	432,559	646
1843.....	15,062	155	16,210	292	2,232	372	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	383,076	547
1844.....	15,959	164	15,556	299	1,636	272	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	464,829	663
1845.....	18,951	195	16,901	325	1,933	322	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	520,452	743
1846.....	18,452	190	17,399	334	17,875	2,979	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	510,355	729
1847.....	18,859	194	15,782	303	5,842	973	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	496,424	709
1848.....	20,801	215	26,577	510	1,855	309	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	674,777	964
1849.....	27,189	267	18,183	350	1,160	390	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	521,122	714
1850.....	29,832	280	18,575	337	4,892	815	\$15,508	\$398	.....	.....	762	635,950	823
1851.....	27,832	307	32,898	383	3,591	449	2,516	448	\$412	\$21	817	722,259	702
1852.....	36,730	375	79,587	394	6,560	1,060	30,731	667	2,250	112	887	824,533	929
1853.....	38,243	394	55,766	546	6,166	770	26,830	488	2,084	104	887	789,082	901
1854.....	49,187	507	48,093	546	10,440	1,740	28,548	570	3,255	162	887	960,265	1,082
1855.....	49,232	486	49,000	415	6,236	1,039	34,000	578	3,706	185	901	781,688	868
1856.....	13,903	143	34,271	381	2,589	432	17,204	441	2,432	124	901	616,014	684

1857.....	27,826	265	60,650	514	3,119	519	15,179	155	3,591	179	909	752,575	828
1858.....	44,114	455	80,911	686	4,104	586	18,622	190	2,797	140	917	878,721	956
1859.....	26,068	269	46,490	394	3,975	568	24,926	255	1,079	54	917	630,615	688
1860.....	26,934	278	38,518	304	4,059	676	22,287	237	.....	.....	866	356,968	412
1861.....	22,593	233	28,450	224	3,242	540	23,402	249	1,070	89	878	360,87	410
1862.....	29,086	299	64,711	534	2,475	353	23,629	241	450	22	924	342,617	371
1863.....	31,897	328	49,984	393	2,375	395	20,455	217	.....	.....	924	555,052	601
1864.....	40,846	421	166,227	1,309	2,543	424	21,646	230	632	53	.....	846,624	943

TABLE

*Exhibiting the date of the opening and the closing of the Hudson river, and the number of days open; also the time of commencement and close of each navigable season of canals, and the number of days of navigation since 1824; also the date of the opening of Lake Erie, since 1827.*

Opening and closing of the Hudson river.			Commencement and close of navigation of Erie canal.			Opening of the lake.
River open.	River closed.	Days open.	Canal open.	Canal closed.	Navigable days.	
March 3, 1824.....	January 5, 1824....	309	April 30, 1824.....	December 4.....	219	
March 6, 1825.....	December 13, 1825.....	283	do 12, 1825.....	do 5.....	238	
February 25, 1826.....	December 24, 1826.....	302	do 20, 1826.....	do 18.....	243	
March 20, 1827.....	November 25, 1827.....	251	do 22, 1827.....	do 20.....	241	April 21, 1827
February 8, 1828.....	December 23, 1828.....	220	do 27, 1828.....	do 30.....	269	April 1, 1828
April 1, 1829.....	January 14, 1829.....	286	May 2, 1829.....	do 17.....	230	May 10, 1829
March 15, 1830.....	December 25, 1830.....	283	April 20, 1830.....	do 17.....	242	May 5, 1830
do 15, 1831.....	do 6, 1831.....	263	do 16, 1831.....	do 1.....	230	May 8, 1831
do 25, 1832.....	do 21, 1832.....	289	do 25, 1832.....	do 21.....	241	April 27, 1832
do 21, 1833.....	do 13, 1833.....	277	do 19, 1833.....	do 12.....	238	do 23, 1833
February 29, 1834.....	do 15, 1834.....	291	do 17, 1834.....	do 12.....	240	do 6, 1834
March 25, 1835.....	November 30, 1835.....	268	do 15, 1835.....	November 30.....	230	May 8, 1835
April 4, 1836.....	December 7, 1836.....	248	do 25, 1836.....	do 28.....	216	May 27, 1836
March 27, 1837.....	December 14, 1837.....	261	do 20, 1837.....	December 9.....	234	May 16, 1837
March 19, 1838.....	November 25, 1838.....	257	do 12, 1838.....	November 25.....	228	March 31, 1838
March 25, 1839.....	do 18, 1839.....	286	do 20, 1839.....	December 16.....	241	April 11, 1839
February 25, 1840.....	do 5, 1840.....	285	do 20, 1840.....	do 9.....	228	do 27, 1840
March 24, 1841.....	do 19, 1841.....	286	do 24, 1841.....	November 30.....	221	do 14, 1841
February 4, 1842.....	do 28, 1842.....	308	do 20, 1842.....	do 28.....	222	March 7, 1842
April 18, 1843.....	December 19, 1843.....	242	do 1, 1843.....	do 30.....	214	May 6, 1843
March 18, 1844.....	do 17, 1844.....	278	do 18, 1844.....	do 28.....	223	March 14, 1844
February 24, 1845.....	do 3, 1845.....	283	do 15, 1845.....	do 29.....	228	do 3, 1845
March 18, 1846.....	do 14, 1846.....	275	do 16, 1846.....	do 30.....	224	April 11, 1846
April 7, 1847.....	do 25, 1847.....	263	May 1, 1847.....	do 25.....	214	do 23, 1847
March 22, 1848.....	do 27, 1848.....	292	May 1, 1848.....	December 9.....	223	do 9, 1848
March 19, 1849.....	do 26, 1849.....	286	May 1, 1849.....	do 5.....	219	March 25, 1849



March	10, 1850.	do	17, 1850.	282	April	22, 1850.	do	11.....	234	March	25, 1850
February	25, 1851.	do	14, 1851.....	293	do	15, 1851.....	do	5.....	235	April	2, 1851
March	23, 1852.	do	23, 1852.....	270	do	20, 1852.....	do	16.....	239	do	20, 1852
do	23, 1853.	do	21, 1853.....	274	do	20, 1853.....	do	20.....	245	do	14, 1853
do	17, 1854.	do	8, 1854.....	266	May	1, 1854.....	do	3.....	217	do	29, 1854
do	27, 1855.	do	20, 1855.....	268	do	1, 1855.....	do	10.....	224	do	21, 1855
April	11, 1856.	do	14, 1856.....	248	do	5, 1856.....	do	4.....	214	May	2, 1856
February	27, 1857.	do	27, 1857.....	303	do	6, 1857.....	do	15.....	223	April	27, 1857
March	20, 1858.	do	17, 1858.....	273	April	28, 1858.....	do	8.....	225	do	15, 1858
do	13, 1859.	do	10, 1859.....	273	do	16, 1859.....	do	12.....	242	do	7, 1859
do	6, 1860.	do	14, 1860.....	283	do	25, 1860.....	do	12.....	232	do	17, 1860
do	5, 1861.	do	23, 1861.....	294	May	1, 1861.....	do	10.....	224	do	13, 1861
do	4, 1862.	do	19, 1862.....	259	do	1, 1862.....	do	10.....	224	do	15, 1862
April	3, 1863.	do	11, 1863.....	253	do	1, 1863.....	do	9.....	223	do	3, 1863
March	11, 1864.	do	12, 1864.....	277	April	30, 1864.....	do	8.....	223	do	13, 1864

[Assem. No. 10.]

## SCHEDULE

*Of contracts let by Board of Canal Commissioners under acts, chaps. 327, Laws of 1854, and 554 of 1855, showing the commencement of the several terms, the canal or section embraced in the contract, the duration of each term, and the annual compensation to the contractors.*

Commencement of term.	Canal and section.	Duration of term.	Annual compensation.	Remarks.
October 1, 1854--	Section 8, Erie canal.....	5 years	\$7,370	Expired October 1, 1859
March 1, 1855--	Section 1, Erie canal.....	do	43,000	March 4, 1860
October 1, 1855--	Section 1, Chenango canal .....	do	14,700	October 1, 1860
October 1, 1855--	Section 2, Chenango canal .....	do	6,000	October 1, 1860
October 1, 1855--	Oneida Lake canal.....	do	3,975	October 1, 1860
October 1, 1855--	Crooked Lake canal.....	do	4,473	October 1, 1860
January 1, 1856--	Section 1, Black River canal .....	do	3,999	January 1, 1861
January 1, 1856--	Section 2, Black River canal .....	do	9,985	January 1, 1861
April 15, 1858--	Addition to sec. 2, Black River canal. See chap. 185, Laws of 1858.....	.....		
Feb'y 1, 1856--	Section 2, Genesee Valley canal.....	5 years	2,000	January 1, 1861
			13,900	Febru'y 1, 1861

## STATEMENT

*Of the number, class and tonnage of boats on the canals on the 1st of January, 1844; also the number, class and tonnage of boats built and registered in each year, subsequently to, and including 1862.*

Tons.	Prior to Jan. 1, 1844.		1844.		1845.		1846.		1847.		1848.		1849.		1850.		1851.		1852.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
300.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
250.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
240.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
230.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
225.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
220.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
210.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
200.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
195.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
190.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
180.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
175.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
170.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
160.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
150.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
145.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
140.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
135.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
130.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
125.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
120.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
115.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
110.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
105.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
100.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
95.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
90.....	2	180	1	90	4	95	1	95	6	570	10	900	2	360	13	1,300	27	2,700	34	3,400
							6				4		4		6	670	23	2,155	63	6,985
							27	640	2,430						25	2,250	72	6,480	90	8,100

## STATEMENT.—Continued.

Tons.	Prior to Jan. 1, 1844.		1844.		1845.		1846.		1847.		1848.		1849.		1850.		1851.		1852.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
85.....	1	85	.....	.....	1	85	7	595	45	3,825	20	1,755	13	1,105	16	1,360	11	935	22	1,870
80.....	3	240	9	720	13	1,040	100	8,000	560	44,800	148	11,840	78	6,240	38	3,040	28	2,240	25	2,080
75.....	14	1,650	33	2,475	60	4,500	186	13,950	553	41,475	158	11,850	75	5,625	17	1,275	22	1,650	10	750
70.....	175	12,250	124	8,680	107	7,490	123	8,610	162	11,340	59	4,130	20	1,400	20	1,400	18	1,260	9	630
65.....	295	19,175	94	6,110	54	3,510	28	1,680	44	2,860	13	845	2	130	4	260	1	65	4	260
60.....	526	31,560	71	4,260	33	1,980	9	540	30	1,800	25	1,500	7	420	3	180	2	120	2	120
55.....	256	14,080	15	825	4	220	1	55	13	715	8	440	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50.....	457	22,850	14	700	5	250	3	130	4	200	2	100	2	100	4	200	1	50	6	300
45.....	158	7,110	1	45	2	90	1	45	3	135	4	180	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	45	.....	.....
40.....	148	5,920	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	120	4	100	1	40	.....	.....	3	120	1	40	.....	.....
35.....	33	1,155	1	35	1	35	.....	.....	3	105	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	35	.....	.....
30.....	34	1,020	11	330	1	30	2	60	3	90	0	180	4	120	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25.....	10	250	3	75	.....	.....	4	100	3	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
20.....	8	160	.....	.....	3	60	3	60	2	40	.....	.....	2	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
15.....	3	45	1	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	15	1	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.....	4	40	.....	.....	1	10	2	20	2	30	1	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	20	.....
5.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	5	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals.	2,127	117,170	378	24,360	297	19,781	477	34,630	1,466	110,665	457	33,765	215	16,370	152	12,260	213	18,470	271	23,625

*Statement of the Number, Class and Tonnage of Boats—Continued.*

Tons.	1853.		1854.		1855.		1856.		1857.		1858.		1859.		1860.		1861.		1862.		1863.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.		
300																						
280																						
260																						
250	3	750	2	500			1	250	1	250	2	500	2	500	15	3,750	3	750				
240	1	740					2	480							5	1,200	1	240				
230							1	240	2	480					2	460	2	460	3	690		
225																						
220																						
210	1	220	1	220																		
200																						
195	5	1,000	3	600	4	800			3	600	3	600	4	800	33	6,600	109	33,800	298	59,000	254	50,800
190																						
180																						
175																						
170																						
160																						
150																						
145	6	900	13	1,950	2	300	2	300	51	7,650	46	6,900	11	1,650	14	2,100	27	4,050	88	13,200	24	3,600
140																						
135																						
130																						
125	7	910	9	1,170	43	5,500	22	2,860	16	2,080	4	520	2	260	2	260	3	390	4	520	16	2,080
120	18	2,250	105	13,125	18	2,250	14	1,750	21	2,625	15	1,875	1	125	5	625	8	1,000	1	125	3	375
115	16	1,920	143	17,160	125	15,000	118	14,160	84	10,080	13	1,860	9	1,050	22	2,640	15	1,800	12	1,440	15	1,800
110	10	1,150	34	3,910	17	1,955	13	1,495	4	460												
105																						
100	16	1,760	87	9,570	13	1,430	10	1,100	6	660	3	330	1	110	4	440	5	550	4	460	3	345
95																						
90																						
85	79	7,900	83	8,300	28	2,800	1	105	2	210												
80	180	17,100	69	6,555	40	2,800	38	3,610	18	1,710	15	1,425	5	475	13	1,235	19	1,805	21	1,995	14	6,100
75	104	14,760	95	8,550	68	5,220	69	6,210	43	3,870	16	1,440	36	3,240	42	3,780	41	3,690	51	4,590	102	9,180
70	22	1,870	20	1,700	16	1,360	6	255	16	1,360	5	425	8	680	35	2,975	25	2,125	1	85	8	680
65	33	2,640	44	3,520	28	2,240	6	480	15	1,200	22	1,760	25	2,000	49	3,920	43	3,440	4	240	18	1,440
60	15	1,125	32	2,400	43	3,225	17	1,275	14	1,050	14	1,050	21	1,575	19	1,525	10	1,350	2	150	7	525
55	6	420	10	700	23	1,610	4	290	3	210	7	490	16	1,120	4	280	5	350	1	70	19	70

## Statement of the Number, Class and Tonnage of Boats—Continued.

Tons.	1853.		1854.		1855.		1856.		1857.		1858.		1859.		1860.		1861.		1862.		1863.	
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
65.....	3	195	1	65	2	130	.....	.....	1	55	3	195	4	260	3	195	2	130	.....	.....	.....	.....
60.....	2	120	2	120	4	240	.....	.....	3	180	18	1,080	8	480	2	120	6	360	.....	.....	6	360
55.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	550	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
50.....	3	150	1	50	3	150	1	50	.....	.....	7	350	1	50	2	100	2	100	2	100	5	250
45.....	.....	.....	1	45	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	45	3	135	1	45	.....	.....	1	45	6	270
40.....	.....	.....	1	40	.....	.....	1	40	.....	.....	3	120	.....	.....	1	40	1	40	.....	.....	.....	.....
35.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	35	.....	.....	1	35	.....	.....
30.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
25.....	.....	.....	1	25	1	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	25	3	75	.....	.....
20.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	20	1	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	40	1	20	1	20	4	80
15.....	.....	.....	2	30	1	15	1	15	.....	.....	1	15	1	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
10.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	1	10	1	10	1	10	2	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	5	1	5	1	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	10	1	5
Totals....	590	57,380	760	80,475	471	48,400	366	39,500	329	37,510	254	27,530	206	20,220	403	48,355	615	93,910	902	144,466	771	119,170

N. B.—An allowance must, of course, be made of such boats as have gone out of use.

Accurate accounts were made of the number of boats on the 1st of January, in the years 1847, 1853 and 1859, and resulted as follows:

January 1, 1847, whole number of boats .....	2,275
January 1, 1853, do .....	3,401
January 1, 1859, do .....	3,867

## RATES OF TOLL

*Established by the Canal Board on persons and property transported on the New York State canals, to take effect on the opening of navigation in 1864.*

*Provisions, &c.*

	cts.	m.	fr.
1. On bacon, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	1	0
2. On lard, lard oil, tallow and grease, per 1,000 pounds per mile. ....	0	1	5
3. On salted beef, salted pork, butter, cheese, bran and ship stuffs, oil meal and oil cakes, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	2	0

*Iron, Minerals, Ores, &c.*

4. On mineral coal, coal oil, brick and fire-brick, soda ash, ice, limestone, clay, earth, manure, pig and smelted copper, iron ore, copper ore, and bar and pig lead, going towards tide water .....	0	1	0
5. On foreign salt and foreign gypsum, the products of other states, per 1,000 lbs. per mile .....	0	2	5
6. On bloom, scrap and pig iron, iron bolts, broken castings, pot and pearl ashes, calcined plaster, fire-proof cement, bed plates for steam engines, plow castings and iron safes .....	0	2	0
7. On leached ashes, charcoal and petroleum or earth oil, per 1,000 pounds per mile, .....	0	0	5
8. On stove pipe and furniture for stoves, not cast iron, and barytes, per 1,000 lbs. per mile .....	0	3	0
9. On salt manufactured in this state, gypsum the product of this state, lime, sand and water lime, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	1	5
10. On stoves and all other iron castings, except machines and the parts thereof, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	3	0

*Furs, Peltry, Skins, &c.*

11. On furs and skins of animals producing furs, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	3	0
12. On deer, buffalo and moose skins, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	3	0
13. On green hides of domestic animals of the United States, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	3	0
14. On imported raw hides of domestic and other animals, per 1,000 pounds per mile, .....	0	3	0

*Furniture, &c.*

15. On furniture, cabinet-ware and chairs, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	3	0
16. On carts, sleighs, carriages, wagons, mattresses, mechanics' tools, looking glasses, willow ware and piano fortes, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	2	0

*Stones, Slates, &c.*

17. 1, On wrought stone, per 1000 pounds per mile .....	0	1	5
2, On all stone, unwrought or partly wrought, stone for the manufacture of lime and slate, per 1,000 pounds per mile .....	0	1	0

*Lumber, Wood, &c.*

☞ \* *Lumber shall not be cleared by measurement when carried in a boat having other articles on board paying toll by weight, but such lumber shall, in all such cases, be also cleared by weight.*

When a cargo is composed entirely of lumber, which can be cleared by weight or measure, the whole of such cargo shall be cleared by measurement or by weight, as the shipper or master may elect, and in no case shall a portion of any such cargo be cleared by measurement, and the other portion by weight.

18. On timber, squared and round (not including timber squared by sawing and hewing), per 100 cubic feet per mile, if carried in boats .....	0	6	0
19. On the same, if carried in rafts, per 100 cubic feet per mile .....	1	0	0
20. On lumber carried in boats, when weighed, per 1,000 lbs. per mile viz:			
1. On white pine, white wood, cherry, bass wood, cedar, boards, plank, scantling, and all siding, lath and other sawed stuff, less than one inch thick, carried in boats (except such as is enumerated in rates numbers 22 & 35) ..	0	2	3
2. On oak, hickory, beach, sycamore, black walnut, butternut, maple, ash, elm, fir, tamarack, yew and spruce .....	0	1	8
3. On hemlock .....	0	1	0
On lumber carried in boats, when not weighed, per 1,000 feet per mile, viz:			
4. On boards, plank, scantling and sawed timber, reduced to inch measure, and all siding, lath and other sawed stuff, less than one inch thick, (except such as is enumerated in number 22), tolls computed on surface measure; and all kinds of red cedar, cedar posts, estimating that a cord, after deducting for openings, will contain 1,000 feet per mile .....	0	6	5
5. On hemlock, per 1,000 feet per mile .....	0	3	0
6. On subs 4 and 5, if transported in rafts, per 1,000 feet per mile .....	2	5	0
7. On saw dust and empty barrels and casks, per 1,000 pounds per mile, .....	0	1	0

	cts.	m.	fr.
On empty barrels and casks transported in rafts, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	5	0
21. On mahogany (except veneering) reduced to inch measure, per 1,000 ft pr mile,.....	0	5	6
22. On sawed lath, of less than ten feet in length, split lath, hoop poles, rived hoops, hand pikes, rowing oars, broom handles, spokes, hubs, tree-nails, fellies, boat-knees, ship knees, plane stocks, pickets for fences, and stuff, manufactured or partly manufactured, for boxes, chairs, or bedsteads, hop-poles, brush handles, brush backs, looking-glass backs, gun stocks, plow beams, plow handles, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	2	3
23. On ships knees transported in rafts.....	0	5	0
24. On rived hoops.....	0	2	3
25. On staves and heading, shocks, stave butts and bolts not exceeding four feet and a half in length, transported in boats.....	0	1	5
26. On the same, if transported in rafts, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	5	0
27. On shingles, carried in boats, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	1	5
28. On shingles, in boats, per M. per mile.....	0	0	5
29. On the same, if conveyed in rafts, per M. per mile.....	0	4	0
30. On split and round posts (not exceeding eight feet in length), and rails for fences (not exceeding fourteen feet in length), per M. per mile, carried in boats.....	3	0	0
31. On the same, if conveyed in rafts, per M. per mile.....	8	0	0
32. On wood for fuel, and tan bark, per cord per mile.....	0	5	0
33. On the same, if transported in rafts, per cord per mile.....	2	0	0
34. On wood used in the manufacture of salt, per cord per mile.....	0	5	0
35. On sawed stuff for window blinds, not exceeding one-fourth of an inch in thickness, and window sashes and blinds, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	7	0
36. On tan bark, ground, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	2	5

*Agricultural Products, &c.*

37. On clover seed, grass seed, and dried fruit, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	4	0
38. On domestic distilled spirits and hops, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	2	0
39. On wool, domestic cottons and domestic woollens, per 1,000 pounds per mile....	0	2	0
40. On cotton, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	1	0
41. On live cattle, sheep, hogs, bones (except for manure) and rags, per 1,000 lbs. per mile.....	0	2	0
42. On bones for manure.....	0	1	0
43. On horses (except those used exclusively for towing boats or other floats) per 100 pounds per mile.....	0	3	0
44. On horses used exclusively for towing boats and other floats, exempt from toll.....			
45. On hemp and tobacco, going towards tide water, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	1	0
46. On flax seed, apples and potatoes, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	2	0
47. On corn, corn meal and oats, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	2	5
48. On flour, wheat, barley, rye, peas, beans and junk, per 1,000 pounds per mile....	0	3	0
49. On onions, turnips, all other esculent roots, pressed hay and pressed straw, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	1	0
50. On all other agricultural productions of the United States, not particularly specified, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	3	0
51. On tobacco going from tide water, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	1	5

*Merchandise.*

52. On sugar, molasses, coffee, iron in bars, bundles and sheets, steel, boiler iron, nails and spikes, horse shoes, bridge iron and railings, gas and water pipes, railroad chairs, crockery and glass ware, flint and enamel ware, tar, turpentine, leather, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	1	5
53. On merchandise enumerated and iron enumerated, going from tide water.....	0	1	5
54. On railroad iron, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	2	0
55. On agricultural implements, sulphuric acid, carboys, car axles, car wheels and varnish.....	0	2	0
56. On powder, gun-powder, demijohns, trees and shrubbery, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	4	0

*Articles not Enumerated.*

57. On all articles not enumerated or excepted, going towards tide water, per 1,000 pounds per mile.....	0	3	0
58. On the same going from tide water.....	0	1	5

*Boats and Passengers.*

59. On boats <i>used chiefly</i> for the transportation of passengers upon <i>all canals</i> per mile.....	4	0	0
On the same, if they elect to commute for tolls upon passengers.....	3	0	0
60. On boats <i>used chiefly</i> for the transportation of property, per mile.....	2	0	0
On the same, if they elect to commute for tolls upon passengers.....	2	3	0
61. Boats registered before July 1st, 1862, whose bows do not conform to regulation No. 40, per mile.....	3	0	0
62. On all persons over ten years of age, per mile.....	0	0	5



# INDEX.

Organization of Board.....	Page. 5
Assignment of divisions.....	5, 6

## *Eastern Division of the Erie Canal.*

What constitutes.....	7
Section No. 1.....	7
Detailed expenditures on .....	9
Section No. 2.....	9
Detailed expenditures on .....	10
Section No. 3.....	11
Detailed expenditures on .....	13
Section No. 4.....	14
Detailed expenditures on .....	15
Section No. 5.....	16
Detailed expenditures on .....	17
Expended on the eastern division of the Erie canal for a series of years past.....	17

## *Champlain Canal.*

What constitutes .....	17
Section No. 1.....	17
Detailed expenditures on .....	19
Section No. 2.....	19
Detailed expenditures on .....	21
Section No. 3. ....	21
Detailed expenditures on .....	22
Expended on Champlain canal for repairs during a series of years past.....	22

## *Black River Canal.*

What constitutes .....	23
Section No. 1.....	23
Section No. 2.....	24
Reservoirs .....	25
Section No. 3.....	26
Expended on the Black river canal and Black river improvement for repairs for a series of years past.....	26
Statement of work in progress, amounts done and to be done on contracts for past year, for ordinary repairs .....	27
For extraordinary repairs.....	27
Statement of work, estimate cost and amount paid on work not under contract, from Oct. 1, 1863, to Oct. 1, 1864 .....	27
General improvement Erie canal.....	29
Report of S. H. Sweet, resident engineer, 1860, on supply of water.....	31
Quotation of Canal Commissioners' report of 1860.....	42
Improvement Champlain canal .....	48
Quotations of Canal Commissioners' report of 1863, weigh lock at Frankfort .....	46
Improvement Black river canal.....	50

## *Middle Divison.*

Report of Commissioners.....	51
Moneys received and expended.....	51
Appropriations.....	52
Work ordered by laws of 1864.....	53



